# **10.0.0 New Feature Release Notes**

# Notable

# SIS

# General

Added a category menu opened by clicking the down arrow next to students' school photos when a student search is conducted; the category menu also displays in student lists next to students' names where the student icon is displayed. The category menu can be used in order to quickly navigate to a corresponding screen when the link is clicked.

 The menu includes links to the following screens/information, most of which can be found on the Student Info screen: Demographics, Schedule, Final Grade or Course History, Absences, Add Referral, Test History, SSS, Enrollment, Requests, Standard Grades, Activities, Referrals, and Grad.

| Search Screen | Simple List   | Customized List     |                     |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 754 Students  |               |                     | Filters: OFF Search |
| Photo         | Student       |                     | Student ID          |
|               |               | Abbey, Amy          |                     |
|               | Demogra       | aphics Enrollment   | 0061062             |
| 29            | Schedule      | e Requests          |                     |
| 74            | Final Gra     | des Standard Grades | 060059              |
|               | Absence       | s Activities        |                     |
| - M. 1        | Add Refe      | erral Referrals     | 082214              |
|               | Test Hist     | ory Grad            |                     |
|               | SSS           |                     | 057442              |
|               | 10101, 1 1010 | anona cym.          | 03/442              |
| -             | Ad            | Avid                | 061678              |

 The category menu is available on many screens throughout Focus, such as, Grades > Post Final Grades (Teacher), Attendance > Seating Charts (Teacher), Attendance > Administration, Assessment > Test History Report, Discipline > Reward Positive Behavior (Teacher), and many more screens.

| FŶ                               | CUS Reward Positi         | ive Behavior 😭  | Er<br>Teach      | (Teach ▼<br>ner ▼                    |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>▲</li> <li>✓</li> </ul> | Year Semester Quar        | rter   🛱 Date Range S<br>FF Mass Award: ON  | how All Sections | Comment                              |
| ମ<br>ଲ<br>କ                      | Name 🜲                    |   | <b>.</b> .       | Student ID 🖕                         |
| ₫<br>*<br>•                      | And<br>Avi<br>Bar<br>Bulk | Demographics Enrollment<br>Schedule Final Grades<br>Absences Add Referral<br>Referrals Test History<br>Grad |                  | 059409<br>073912<br>022422<br>061058 |
|                                  | Ciria                     |   | ± •              | 021888                               |

# Attendance

#### Seating Charts (New Screen)

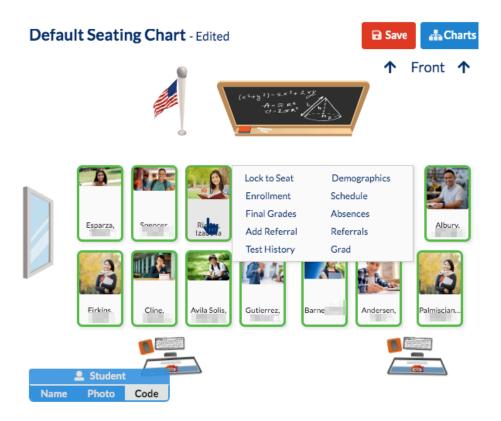
The new Seating Charts screen replaces the Seating Chart that was previously present on the Take Attendance screen for Teachers.

The Seating Charts screen is also available to administrators via Users > Seating Charts.

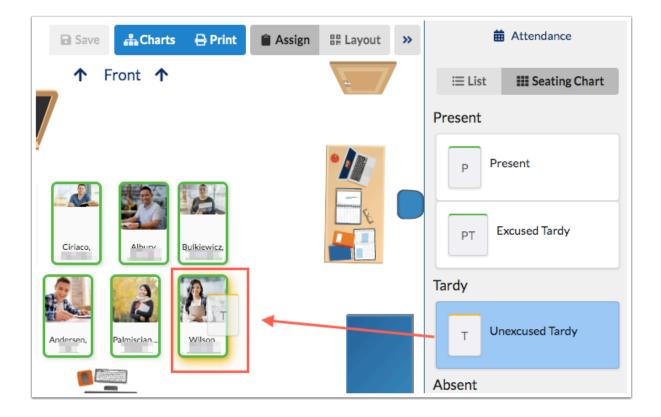


Combined Sections: If a teacher enables the preference for combining sections for attendance, then their seating charts, which share the same school\_period, will include students from both course\_periods. Additionally, the charts available in the manage charts modal will be all the charts from all combined periods. If the combine sections for attendance preference is off, or later turned off, then seating charts belong only to the course\_period they were created under.

Student Category Menu: While in the initial view mode for a chart, users can click on any student seated in the chart to bring up a menu for that student. This offers the option to lock the student to that chair, as well as additional options, which depends on the student screens accessible to teachers, such as Enrollment, Demographics, etc.



Taking Attendance: To take attendance, click "Assign," then click the "Attendance" tab. If attendance cannot be taken, the Attendance tab will include a message explaining the reasoning. Otherwise, it will include all of the attendance codes the teacher can assign in this class. Clicking a code will activate it. Hovering over a student with the mouse will display the applicable color as the code (green, red, or yellow). A student can be clicked while a code is active to assign them the code.



• When a user can take attendance in the seating chart, all students who do not already have an attendance code assigned for this period will be initially marked with the default present code.

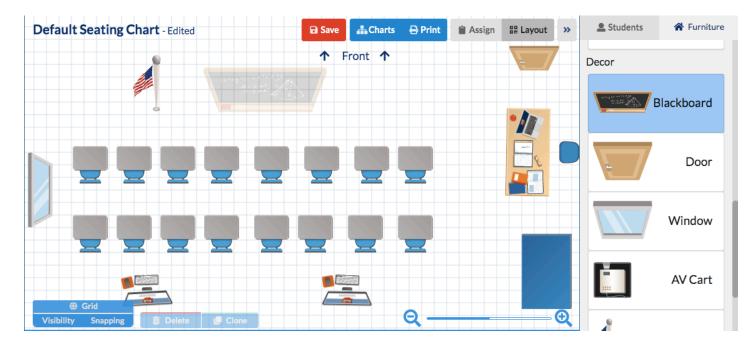
Seating Students: To seat students, while in editing mode, click "Layout," then click the "Students" tab, which will be selected by default, except when first creating a new chart. Seated students show on their current chair in the chart. Unseated students are shown in a pool on the right. A student can be grabbed from the pool and placed on a chair (the chair they will be sat in will glow while the student is near). If that chair already has a student, the student will be removed. Students can be swapped with other students by clicking and grabbing one of the students, and dragging them onto the other students chair, or an empty chair.



- Students can be locked to a chair (shown with an orange lock), by clicking the seated student, then clicking the greyed out lock, which displays on the student category menu. The selected student is shown at the top of the students panel, with an orange border. Students can also be marked "Talkative" or "Front of Class," to be used by the Smart Shuffle feature. Note that these two traits only carry over through saves if the student is placed in a chair (intended to be marked, then seated with Quickseat).
- All students from the class are automatically reseated when using the Quickseat button, except for students that are locked to chairs.
- Smart Shuffle: Shuffle the students around the classroom, with the exception of priority one students marked "Front of Class" who will be placed near the front of the class, and priority two students marked "Talkative," which maximizes the space between talkative students. All remaining seats are randomly distributed. Depending on the layout of the class, some students, especially talkative ones, may not move that much between iterations.
- Alphabetical (last or first name): Seats students starting in the top left and distributes students in order to chairs, horizontally, then vertically. The way students are distributed will switch, based on the location of the front of class.
- Random: Maximizes randomness in selecting student seats.

Editing Furniture Layout: The furniture layout in a chart can be modified by clicking "Layout," then the "Furniture" tab in the top right. While editing furniture, students will be invisible. But moving a chair or desk that has a student on it, will keep the assigned student, or deleting that chair, will put the student back in the unseated pool of students. To add a new item, click the item located in right panel, then click the desired location. While placing a new item, a shadow of the item will appear where the new item will be placed. All new items are rotated, based on the current location of the front of class (except for the flag). Some items have multiple colors. The color can only be selected when first placing an item. To do this, pick the colored circle in

the items panel on the right for the desired color. The preview item in the panel will change color, and newly placed items will be that color.



- A placed item can be clicked to select it. Once selected, the user will get controls for moving it around. All items can be clicked and dragged. Most can be rotated (there will be a circle at the top). And tables can be resized.
- Several items can be selected at any time by clicking and dragging to select them. A dashed border will appear around all selected items, which can be clicked and dragged as a group.
- The "Generate" shape button can be used for quickly generating a group of items. The table
  options always get four chairs, the grid and horseshoe get several desks, depending on the
  size. The shape is always generated mid screen, but the user can determine the size before
  placing (when changing size, it will always recenter itself). Once placed somewhere, and
  deselected, the items included in the shape become the same as if they were placed
  individually (no longer grouped together).
- When dragging a single item on top of another item, a visual effect displays, and if dropped on top of the other item, the moved item is returned to the original location.

Creating a new chart: The chart modal can be accessed by clicking "Charts." To create a new chart, users can then click the "New" button. If the user has not created charts for this class then the manage charts modal displays automatically When creating a chart, the user can select the Chart Name, Starting Point, Front of Class, Rows, Columns, and additional periods that should be linked. Starting point options include:

- Grid: Chart will come with a generated grid of desks or chairs, facing the front of class, with the selected rows and columns (top of the screen, not front of class, is used for definitions of row and column). Unlike the system generated chart, the grid does not seat any of the students.
- Freeform: Chart will start completely blank.

• Copy Previous Layout: Start with the furniture layout from the selected chart. Optional charts include all previously created charts.

| Period 1 Eng 1 - New Chart  |                       |                |                           |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| A new chart may be created from a grid layo<br>All starting point options allow the same cus  |                       |                | ng chart.                 |
| Chart Name Room 104   |                       |                |                           |
| Starting Point <ul> <li>Grid</li> <li>Freeform</li> </ul> <li>Front of Class</li> <li> <ul> <li> <li> <li> <li> <li> </li></li></li></li></li></ul> </li> | m 🔵 Copy Previous Lay | yout           |                           |
| Rows Integer Columns Integer  | r                     |                |                           |
| Link Additional Periods<br>✓ Period 1 ENG 1 Period  | iod 2 ENG 1           | Period 3 ENG 1 | Period 4 PRE-AP ENGLISH 1 |

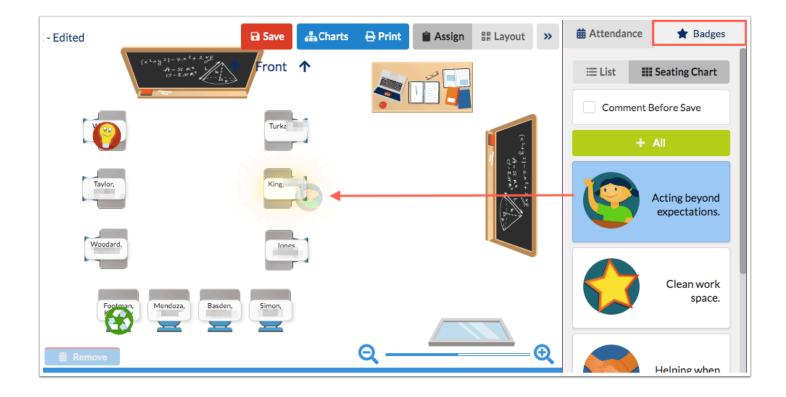
Manage Charts Modal: If there is at least one chart assigned to the class, or the user is returning to the screen and has previously modified the system chart, the "Charts" button becomes available and can be used to manage all charts moving forward. This button brings up a modal of all charts for the current class. Here users can sort the charts, as well as determine the default chart to load when first opening the screen (top chart). Previously created charts can be renamed, deleted, or the front of class modified. The new button here will open the modal for creating a chart. This modal is also used for switching the current chart, by clicking "Assign" or "Layout" in the "View/Edit" column next to the desired chart.

|   |            |       |                       |              | ↑ Front ↑           |           |           | -   |
|---|------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|-----|
| x |            |       |                       |              |                     |           |           |     |
|   | riod 1 l   | Pre-A | p Algebra 1           |              |                     |           |           |     |
|   | 100 11     | 107   | 19 / 18 CD 10 T       |              |                     |           |           |     |
|   |            |       |                       |              |                     |           |           |     |
|   |            |       |                       |              |                     | New Chart | B Save    |     |
|   | S          | ort   | Title                 | Front        | Created             | View/Edit |           | - F |
|   | <b>—</b> 1 |       | Default Seating Chart | <u>_</u>     | 01/16/2020 13:23:44 | 🗎 Assign  | 문 Layout  |     |
|   | - 1        |       | Workshop Class        | <b>. ← ≑</b> | 01/16/2020 23:20:37 | 🗎 Assign  | BE Layout |     |
|   |            |       |                       |              |                     |           |           |     |
|   |            |       |                       |              |                     |           |           |     |
|   |            | _     |                       | _            |                     |           |           |     |

Printing: There is styling built in to format charts for printing. The size of the chart becomes limited to the size of the page. The built-in styling will encourage the browser to use landscape for printing, but the user may need to specify landscape if it is not defaulted. It is recommended to save the chart as a PDF in order to print from a PDF viewer.

Positive Behaviors can be awarded from the Seating Charts screen if first setup via Discipline > Positive Behaviors by administration. Teachers can then create badges via Discipline > Create Badge Awards, as long as they are associated with an administrator-created badge type.

- To award positive behaviors, click "Assign," then click the positive behaviors tab. The name of the tab depends on the Name and Plural entered on the setup screen; the default name is Badge and Badges.
- Users click the positive behavior then click the applicable student to assign the behavior. Once assigned, click Save.
- For more information on Positive Behaviors changes, see Notable > Discipline > Positive Behaviors.



# Discipline

#### **Positive Behaviors**

Redesigned all of the positive behaviors screens for teachers and administrators.

Administrators - Positive Behaviors (Setup):

- The Positive Behaviors screen in the Setup section of the Discipline menu is used to set up positive behavior badges/badge types.
- The title "Badge" and "Badges" can be renamed to something custom for the district at the top of the screen. The custom titles will be reflected throughout Focus instead of "Badge" and "Badges."
- Badges can be set up for the school selected at the top-right of the screen or can be made district-wide.
- At least one badge must be created here to enable rewarding behaviors through the mobile app and Seating Charts screen.
- Badges can be saved without an icon (if so, the star icon will be used.)

| FŶ       | CUS Positive Behaviors 🕸 |                               |          | 2019-2020 ▼ 3rd 9 W | tary ▼ SIS<br>eeks ▼ ERP |
|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| <i>»</i> | Elementary - 02          | 251 Reward Program Name Badge | Plural   | Badges              | B Save                   |
| 2        | 2 R                      | ecords Export 强 🚐 Filter: OFF |          |                     |                          |
| ٢        |                          | Badge Title / Type 🛓          | Icon 🛔   | District-Wide 🛊     |                          |
| A+**     |                          |                               | Select   |                     |                          |
| 286      |                          | On time                       | Select 🙆 | Ø                   |                          |
|          |                          | Good citizenship              |          | 0                   |                          |
| 9        |                          |                               |          |                     |                          |

Administrators - Positive Behavior Awards:

- The Positive Behavior Awards screen is used to award badges to students, spend badges, and view badge history.
- By default, a list of all the students at the school is displayed. Click Advanced Search at the top of the screen to search for a specific student or group of students.

| Year Semester Quarter                   | ange 💌       | Comment Befo | ore Save |          |                   |                     |                        |           | Q     | Advanced Se  | arch  | B Sav  |
|---|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|
| <pre> Prev Page: 1 / 13 Next &gt;</pre> | Export 🖺 🚔   | Filter: OFF  | Mass A   | ward: ON | ]                 |                     |                        |           |       |              |       |        |
| Name <del>\$</del>                      |              | Student ID 🛔 | Grade 🛔  | History  | Total<br>Earned ♣ | Spent <del>\$</del> | Available<br>Balance 🛓 | Spend     | Good  | itizenship 4 |       | time ¢ |
|   |              |              |          |          |                   |                     |                        | \$ All    | - All | All +        | — All | All +  |
| , Antony 扰                              | ± -          |              | 03       |          | 1                 | 0                   | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 1 🚹          | -     | 0      |
| , Maleeya                               | 2 -          |              | 02       |          | 2                 | 0                   | 2                      | \$ Amount | -     | 2 🕂          | -     | 0 🗗    |
| i, Jencarlo                             | 2 -          |              | 04       |          | 1                 | 0                   | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 0 🚹          | -     | 1      |
| Nicole 📩                                | Long and the |              | 02       |          |                   |                     |                        | \$ Amount | -     | 0            |       | 0      |

• At the top-left of the screen, select Year, Semester, Quarter, or Date Range to view badge information by the selected marking period or custom date range.

| Year Semester Quarter   🛗 Date Range | ✓   | Comment Befo | ore Save |          |                          |         |                        |           | 9       | Advanced Sea | arch  | Save   |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|-------|--------|
| Prev Page: 1 / 13 Next > Export      |     | Filter: OFF  | Mass A   | ward: ON | ]                        |         |                        |           |         |              |       |        |
| Name 🛊                               |     | Student ID 🛓 | Grade 🛔  | History  | Total<br>Earned <b>≜</b> | Spent 🛔 | Available<br>Balance 🛓 | Spend     | Good ci | tizenship 🛊  |       | time ¢ |
|                                      |     |              |          |          |                          |         |                        | \$ All    | — All   | All+         | — All | All +  |
| Antony 📩                             | ± - |              | 03       |          | 1                        | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -       | 1 🚼          | -     | 0 🕂    |
| , Maleeya                            | ± • |              | 02       |          | 2                        | 0       | 2                      | \$ Amount | -       | 2 🚹          | -     | 0 🕂    |
| ı, Jencarlo                          | ± - |              | 04       |          | 1                        | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -       | 0 🚹          | -     | 1 🕂    |
| Nicole                               | 2 - |              | 02       |          | 0                        | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount |         | 0            |       | 0      |

• Deselect "Comment Before Save" at the top of the screen if you do not want to enter comments for awarding or spending badges.

| Year Semester Quarter   🛱 D | ate Range 🗹 | Comment Bef  | ore Save |          |                   |                    |                        |           | ٩      | Advanced Se  | arch  | B Sav  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|
| Prev Page: 1 / 13 Next -    | Export 📳 🚔  | Filter: OFF  | Mass A   | ward: ON | ]                 |                    |                        |           |        |              |       |        |
| ame 🛊                       |             | Student ID 🛔 | Grade 🛔  | History  | Total<br>Earned ♣ | Spent <del>‡</del> | Available<br>Balance ♣ | Spend     | Good c | itizenship 4 |       | time ¢ |
|                             |             |              |          |          |                   |                    |                        | \$ All    | - All  | All +        | — All | All +  |
| , Antony 📩                  | • ف         |              | 03       |          | 1                 | 0                  | 1                      | \$ Amount |        | 1 🚹          | -     | 0      |
| , Maleeya                   | 2 -         |              | 02       |          | 2                 | 0                  | 2                      | \$ Amount | -      | 2 🚹          | -     | 0 🕂    |
| , Jencarlo                  | ± -         |              | 04       |          | 1                 | 0                  | 1                      | \$ Amount | -      | 0 🚹          | -     | 1      |
| Nicole                      | <u>+</u>    |              | 02       |          | 0                 | 0                  | 0                      | \$ Amount | -      | 0            |       | 0      |

• To award a badge to a single student, click the green plus icon in the column of the appropriate badge and click Save. To remove a badge that has just been awarded, click the red minus icon in the column of the appropriate badge and click Save.

| lame 🛊        |            | Student ID 🛊 | Grade 🛊 | History | Total<br>Earned <b>∳</b> | Spent 🛓 | Available<br>Balance ≹ | Spend     | Good  | citizenship \$ |       | ime ‡ |
|---------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|
|               |            |              |         |         |                          |         |                        | \$ All    | — All | All +          | - All | All + |
| , Antony 📩    | <u>+</u> ± |              | 03      |         | 1                        | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 1 🚹            | -     | 0     |
| , Maleeya     | 2 ·        |              | 02      |         | 2                        | 0       | 2                      | \$ Amount | -     | 2 🚹            | -     | 0     |
| , Jencarlo    | <u>.</u>   |              | 04      |         | 1                        | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 0 🚹            | -     | 1     |
| Nicole        | <u>*</u> * |              | 02      |         | 0                        | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount | -     | 0 🛨            | -     | 0     |
| , Sofia       | <u>*</u> * |              | 02      |         | 0                        | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount |       | 1 🛨            | -     | 0     |
| , Guillermo 🕇 | A +        |              | KG      |         | 0                        | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount | -     | 0 🕂            | -     | 0     |

 To mass award badges, click the green All + icon in the column of the appropriate badge and click Save. To mass remove badges that have just been awarded, click the red - All icon in the column of the appropriate badge and click Save.

| Name 🛊     |            | Student ID 🛔 | Grade 🛊 | History | Total<br>Earned <b>‡</b> | Spent 🛔 | Available<br>Balance 🛓 | Spend     | Good citizenship 🛊  | (   | On time | ¢     |
|------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----|---------|-------|
|            |            |              |         |         |                          |         |                        | \$ All    | All All +           | -   | All     | All 🕇 |
| , Antony 抗 | ۰ ۲        |              | 03      | 8       | 1                        | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | 2                   | - 1 | 0       | +     |
| , Maleeya  | 2 -        |              | 02      |         | 2                        | 0       | 2                      | \$ Amount | 📮 з 【               |     | 0       | - +   |
| , Jencarlo | <u>.</u> - |              | 04      |         | 1                        | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | <b>-</b> 1 <b>(</b> | - 1 | 1       | +     |
| , Nicole 📩 | ۰ ۲        |              | 02      |         | 0                        | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount | <b>-</b> 1 <b>(</b> | -   | 0       | F+    |

• The ability to mass add/remove badges can be turned on or off using the Mass Award: ON / Mass Award: OFF button at the top of the screen.

|  | ange 🖌    |              |         |          |                              |         |                        |           |       | Advanced Sea  |      | B Sav |
|--|-----------|--------------|---------|----------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------|------|-------|
| <pre>     Prev Page: 1 / 13 Next &gt;     E </pre> | xport 🖺 📕 | Filter: OFF  | Mass A  | ward: ON |                              |         |                        |           |       |               |      |       |
| Name   |           | Student ID 🛔 | Grade 🛊 | History  | Total<br>Earned <del>♦</del> | Spent 🛔 | Available<br>Balance 🛓 | Spend     | Good  | itizenship \$ | 0    |       |
|  |           |              |         |          |                              |         |                        | \$ All    | - All | All +         | - Al | All + |
| , Antony 扰   | ± -       |              | 03      |          | 1                            | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 1 🚼           | -    | 0 🕂   |
| , Maleeya  | 2 -       |              | 02      |          | 2                            | 0       | 2                      | \$ Amount | -     | 2 🚹           | -    | 0 🕂   |
|  | 2 -       |              | 04      |          | 1                            | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 0 🚹           | -    | 1 🗗   |
| , Jencarlo   |           |              |         |          |                              |         |                        |           |       |               |      |       |

• To spend badges for a single student, enter the amount to spend in the Spend column and click Save. To mass spend badges, enter the amount to spend at the top of the Spend column and click Save. Badges are now spent from the total amount of available badges, not from specific badges.

| Year Semester Quarter    Date Range Prev Page: 1 / 13 Next Export 8 |     | nent Before Sav | e<br>ss Award: C    | N       |                          |                    |                                   |           |       | Q Advanced    | earch | Sav     |
|---|-----|-----------------|---------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------|---------------|-------|---------|
| Name <del>\$</del>  |     | Student ID 🛔    | Grade <del>\{</del> | History | Total<br>Earned <b>‡</b> | Spent <del>‡</del> | Available<br>Balance <del>≹</del> | Spend     | Good  | citizenship 🛊 |       | ntime t |
| 1   |     |                 |                     |         |                          |                    |                                   | \$ All    | — All | All +         | — All | All +   |
| Avalos Avalos, Antony 📩   | ± - | 4400084269      | 03                  | •       | 1                        | 0                  | 1                                 | \$ Amount | -     | 1 🚹           | -     | 0       |
| Abraham, Maleeya  | ± - | 4400076383      | 02                  |         | 2                        | 0                  | 2                                 | \$ 1      | -     | 2 🚹           | -     | 0       |
| Acosta Pena, Jencarlo   | ± - | 4400023442      | 04                  |         | 1                        | 0                  | 1                                 | \$ Amount | -     | 0 🚹           | -     | 1       |
| Acosta, Nicole 扰  | 2 - | 4400076360      | 02                  |         | 0                        | 0                  | 0                                 | \$ Amount | -     | 0             | -     | 0       |

• Click the icon in the History column to view a pop-up window of the badge history for the student. Badges can be removed from a student by clicking the minus sign. Badge values and comments can also be edited here.

| Name 🛊     |            | Student ID 🛊 | Grade 🛊 | History | Total<br>Earned <del>♦</del> | Spent 🛔 | Available<br>Balance ≹ | Spend     | Good  | itizenship ¥ | On    | time ÷ |
|------------|------------|--------------|---------|---------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|
|            |            |              |         |         |                              |         |                        | \$ All    | - All | All +        | — All | All 🕇  |
| , Antony 📩 | <u>e</u> - |              | 03      | e       | 1                            | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount |       | 1 🚹          |       | 0 🚹    |
| , Maleeya  | ۰ ۹        |              | 02      |         | 2                            | 1       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 2 🕂          | -     | 0 💽    |
| Jencarlo   | <u>*</u> • |              | 04      | æ       | 1                            | 0       | 1                      | \$ Amount | -     | 0 🚹          | -     | 1      |

| 0   |                   |             |         |            | , Maleeya Gers |
|-----|-------------------|-------------|---------|------------|----------------|
| Exp | ort 🖳 🚍           | Filter: OFF |         |            | in Save        |
| Ехр | ort 🐴 📄<br>Date 🛊 | Filter: OFF | Badge 🛔 | Value 🛊    | Comment +      |
| Exp |                   |             |         | Value<br>2 |                |

Administrators - Reward Positive Behaviors (Teacher Program):

• In the Users menu, the Reward Positive Behaviors (Teacher Program) allows administrators to award badges on behalf of a teacher. This can be done in the List view or Seating Chart view.

| eacher Program<br>2 - K01 - 5010041 LANG ARTS GRADE F | (           | V            |                |          |         |               |           |     |              |              |             |           |       |
|---|-------------|--------------|----------------|----------|---------|---------------|-----------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------|
|   |             |              |                |          |         |               |           |     |              |              |             |           | 6 3   |
| Year Semester Quarter                                 | 苗 Date Rang | e Show       | w All Sections |          | ✔ Comm  | ent Before \$ | Save      |     | ⊟ Lis        | t :::: S     | eating Char | t         | B Sav |
|   |             |              |                |          |         |               |           |     |              |              | cuting chui |           |       |
| Export 🖳 🚔 Filter: OFF Mas                            | s Award: ON | 1            |                |          |         |               |           |     |              |              |             |           |       |
|   |             |              |                |          |         |               |           |     |              |              |             | 1         |       |
|   |             |              |                |          |         |               |           |     |              |              | Ű           |           |       |
|   |             |              |                | Total    |         | Available     |           |     | T.           |              |             |           |       |
| lame 🛔  | 2           | Student ID 🛔 | History        | Earned 🌲 | Spent 🛔 | Balance 🛔     | Spend     | Go  | od citizensh | lip <b>≜</b> |             | On time 🛔 |       |
|   |             |              |                |          |         |               | \$ All    | - A | 11           | All 🕂        | All         |           | All 🕇 |
| , Yoesmin   | ± -         |              | 8              | 0        | 0       | 0             | \$ Amount | -   | 0            | •            |             | 0         | t     |
| , Roselyn   | ± -         |              |                | 0        | 0       | 0             | \$ Amount | -   | 0            | +            | -           | 0         | +     |
| , Alaina  | ± -         |              | 8              | 0        | 0       | 0             | \$ Amount | -   | 0            | •            |             | 0         | +     |
| , Gil   | ± -         |              |                | 0        | 0       | 0             | \$ Amount | -   | 0            | +            | -           | 0         | +     |
| , Victor  | ± -         |              | 8              | 0        | 0       | 0             | \$ Amount | -   | 0            | +            | -           | 0         | +     |
|   |             |              |                |          |         |               |           |     |              | ÷.           |             |           | +     |

Teacher - Create Badge Awards:

- The Create Badge Awards screen allows teachers to create their own badges, which must be associated with an administrator-created badge type.
- The Badge Types available for selection are set up by administrators in the Positive Behaviors screen.

| CUS Create Badge Awards 😫                                     |   | ach V Elementary - 02                          |                  |
|---|---|--|------------------|
|   | Teacher                                     | ▼ 3rd 9 Weeks ▼ 02 - K01 - LANG                | ARTS GRADE K 💠 E |
|   |   |  | B Save           |
| Enter a title, then select an icon and type to create a new B | Badge award. Custom Badges display first ir | n Seating Charts and Reward Positive Behavior. | D Jave           |
|   |   |  |                  |
|   |   |  |                  |
| Export  |   |  |                  |
| Export 🖼 🚐 Filter: OFF  | 1 A   | D-J T A  |                  |
| Export 强 🚔 Filter: OFF<br>Badge Title 🛊                       | lcon ≜                                      | Badge Type 🛊                                   |                  |
|   |   | Badge Type ↓                                   |                  |
|   |   |  |                  |
|   | Select                                      |  |                  |

Teacher - Reward Positive Behaviors:

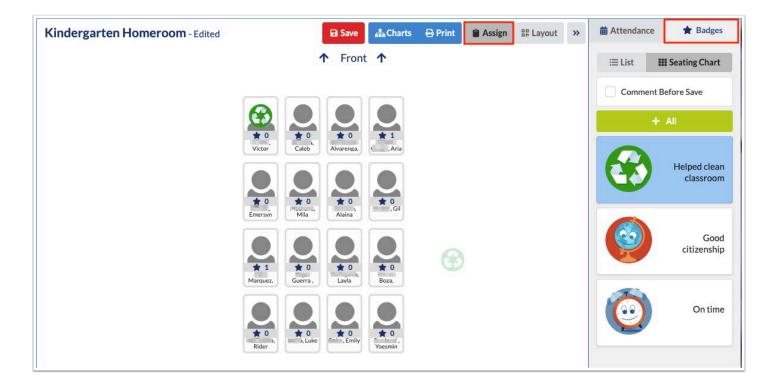
- The Reward Positive Behaviors screen is used to award badges to students, spend badges, and view badge history. It is similar to the administrator Positive Behavior Awards screen. Some teacher features to note include:
- The section currently selected at the top-right of the screen is displayed by default. To view all sections, select "Show All Sections" at the top of the screen.

| Year Semester Quarter   🛱 Date |     | Show Al      | l Sections | -                            | Commen  | it Before Sa           | ve            |                       | ⊟ List  | III Seating  | Chart  | B Save |
|--------------------------------|-----|--------------|------------|------------------------------|---------|------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|
| Name <del>\$</del>             |     | Student ID 🛓 | History    | Total<br>Earned <del>≹</del> | Spent 🛔 | Available<br>Balance ≜ | Spend         | Helped clean classroo | Good ci | itizenship 🗼 | On tim |        |
|                                |     |              |            |                              |         |                        | <b>\$</b> All | - All All+            | - All   | All+         | - All  | All 🕇  |
| , Yoesmin                      | 2 - |              | 8          | 0                            | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount     | - 0 🗗                 | -       | 0 🚹          | - 0    | +      |
| , Roselyn                      | 2 - |              |            | 0                            | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount     | - 0 🕂                 | -       | 0            | - 0    | - +    |

• Badges can be awarded in the List view or Seating Chart view.

|               | Date Range<br>Award: ON | Show A       | I Sections |                   | Commen  | t Before Sa            | ve        |            |               | ⊞ List | t iii Sea     | ating Cha  | rt    | B Save     |
|---------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|--------|---------------|------------|-------|------------|
| Name <b>≑</b> |                         | Student ID 🛓 | History    | Total<br>Earned ♣ | Spent 🛔 | Available<br>Balance ≜ | Spend     | Helped cle | an classroo 🛊 | Good   | d citizenship | ÷          | 1     | me ț       |
|               |                         |              |            |                   |         |                        | \$ All    | - All      | All +         | — Al   | II All        | +          | - All | All +      |
| , Yoesmin     | ± +                     |              |            | 0                 | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount | -          | 0 🕒           |        | 0             | <b>•</b> - |       | D 📘        |
| , Roselyn     | 2 -                     |              |            | 0                 | 0       | 0                      | \$ Amount | _          | 0             |        | 0             | <b>C</b> - |       | ) <b>F</b> |

• In the Seating Chart view, click Assign and click the Badges tab. Click the badge to award and then click the student in the seating chart. Click Save. To award a badge to all students, click the badge and then click the + All button. Click Save.



• Badges created by the teacher are listed first, followed by badges created by administrators for the school or district.

In the mobile app, the star icon for awarding badges has been removed. To award a badge as an administrator, tap Badges next to the Detention and Mark Tardy buttons. In the pop-up, badges can be awarded or spent.

# Parent Portal/Student Portal

Redesigned the Parent and Student Portal. Some of the new features include:

The District & School Announcements block - This block is divided into two tabs, News and Events. The News tab pulls from Portal Messages, and the Events tab pulls from public events on the Calendar.

| New    | is E              | vents            |              |            |             |          |  |  |
|--------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------|--|--|
| ▲      | Alerts            |                  |              |            |             |          |  |  |
| 🕹 Yo   | u are not         | set to receive e | nail notific | ations.    |             |          |  |  |
|        | 10/24<br>12:34 PM | Lunch Payme      | ent Link     |            |             |          |  |  |
| Please | e use the         | web address be   | ow to mak    | e payments | for student | lunches. |  |  |

| Distri | ict & School Announcements  |                 |
|--------|---|-----------------|
| New    | vs Events   |                 |
|        | Upcoming Events   | 🛗 View Calendar |
| 01/05  |   |                 |
| 01/06  | <ul><li>Professional Day- No Students</li><li>Professional Day- No School</li></ul> |                 |
| 01/07  |   |                 |
| 01/08  |   |                 |
| 01/09  |   |                 |
| 01/10  |   |                 |
| 01/11  |   |                 |

Block for each student - Each student linked to the parent has their own block on the Portal.

• The Grades tab displays the student's current Gradebook averages and a summary of their attendance. If the teacher has a web page, the course title will display in blue font instead of black, and will be a link to the web page.

|    | Owl H    | igh School - ( | 0041      |           |    | Badge | s Avail:0 | Spent: 0 |
|----|----------|----------------|-----------|-----------|----|-------|-----------|----------|
| (  | Grades   | News           | Planne    | r Reports |    |       |           |          |
| Q  | 1 Q2     | Q3 Q           | 4 01/07 - | 03/12     |    |       |           |          |
| Pd | Course   |                |           | Teacher   | Ex | Unx   | Tardy     | Grade    |
| 01 | CHEM 1 H | HON            |           |           | 0  | 0     | 0         | NG       |
| 02 | PRE-CAL  | CULUS HO       | N         |           | 0  | 0     | 0         | NG       |
| 03 | AP COMF  | PUTER SCIE     | NCE PRIN  |           | 0  | 0     | 0         | NG       |
| 04 | ENG HON  | 12             |           |           | 0  | 0     | 0         | NG       |
| 05 | CUS PRC  | MO LAYOU       | T DSN     |           | 0  | 0     | 0         | NG       |
| 06 | AP ENV S | SCI            |           |           | 0  | 0     | 0         | NG       |
| 07 | AP WORL  | D HIST         |           |           | 0  | 0     | 0         | NG       |

• The News tab displays the same news feed as in the mobile app - an overview of attendance, assignments, positive behaviors, and teacher webpage news.

|        | Alyssa            | 1                       |                  |              |                          |
|--------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
|        | Dwl Higł          | n School - 0            | 041              |              | Badges Avail: 0 Spent: 0 |
| Grade  | es                | News                    | Planner          | Reports      |                          |
|        |                   |                         | Tuesday - 12/    | /10/2019     |                          |
| $\sim$ | 12/10<br>4:15 PM  | UV Lab (2<br>AP ENV SCI | 14.5/20)         |              |                          |
| ~      | 12/10<br>3:48 PM  | Tragedy<br>AP ENV SCI   | of the Commo     | ns (0/10)    |                          |
|        | 12/10<br>3:10 PM  | Reflectio               | on on Ted Talk ( | (3/3)        |                          |
| X      | 12/10<br>L2:36 PM | Rhet. Ap<br>ENG HON 2   | peal Essay hig   | hlighted     |                          |
|        | 12/10<br>10:31 AM | Theme C<br>ENG HON 2    | hart Two Kind    | s (100/100)  |                          |
|        | 12/10<br>10:30 AM | Conflict (<br>ENG HON 2 | Chart Two Kin    | ds (100/100) |                          |

• The Planner tab displays the same planner information as in the mobile app - an overview of the upcoming assignments that are due.

| Owl High School - 0041 Badges Avail: 0 Spent: 0 |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|----------------|-------------|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Grades  | News          | Planner        | Reports     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |               | Assignmen      | its Due     |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/02   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/03   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/04   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/05 • Ch                                      | n. 14 Questic | ons 1-20(PRE-C | ALCULUS HOM | (۱ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/06   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/07   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/08   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/09   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/10   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |               |                |             |    |  |  |  |  |  |  |

• The Reports tab contains links to report cards and test score reports.

|        | yssa                  |                          |
|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Ov     | vl High School - 0041 | Badges Avail: 0 Spent: 0 |
| Grades | News Planner Reports  |                          |
|        | 0/18 Report Card      |                          |
|        |                       |                          |
|        |                       |                          |
|        |                       |                          |
|        |                       |                          |

New redesigned side menu - The new side menu is now the default and only option for parents and students.

• For parents, the menu first displays links to the non-child-specific screens, including the Portal, School Information, My Profile, Preferences, Calendar, Request Conference, and

Forms screens. For each child linked to the parent, a child menu displays with links to the child-specific screens, including Child Info, Class Schedule, Grades, Referrals, etc. (Screens that are available depend on profile permissions.) The Forms and Child sections of the menu are collapsible.

|   |   |                 |                       |                            |  |    |         |              | Heather    | (Parents) ▼ | 20 | 019-20 | 020        |          |
|---|---|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|----|---------|--------------|------------|-------------|----|--------|------------|----------|
| Portal  | District & School Announcem   | ents            |                       |                            |  |    | Bro     | oklyn        |            |             |    | _      |            | 3        |
| School Information                              |   |                 |                       |                            |  |    | 1       | School - 0   | 201        |             |    | Badge  | es Avail:0 | Spent: 0 |
| My Profile                                      | News Events   |                 |                       |                            |  |    |         |              | (          | 1           |    |        |            |          |
| Preferences                                     |   |                 |                       |                            |  | (  | Grades  | News         | Planner    | Reports     |    |        |            |          |
| Calendar  | A Alerts  |                 |                       |                            |  | Q  | Q2      | Q3 Q4        | 01/07 - 03 | /12         |    |        |            |          |
|   | There are no alerts.  |                 |                       |                            |  | Pd | Course  |              | Teache     | r           | Ex | Unx    | Tardy      | Grade    |
| Request Conference                              |   |                 |                       |                            |  | 01 |         | RLD HIST & C | P          |             | 0  | 0      | 0          | NG       |
| Forms <   | 10/24<br>12:34 PM Lunch Payment Link  |                 |                       |                            |  | 02 | ALG 1 I |              |            |             | 0  | 0      | 0          | NG       |
|   |   |                 |                       |                            |  | 03 | PHY SC  |              |            |             | 0  | 0      | 0          | NG       |
| Brooklyn 🗸 🗸                                    | Please use the web address below to m   | ake payments fo | or stud               | ent lun                    | nches.                                       | 04 |         | RS CAR SCH 1 |            |             | 0  | 0      | 0          | NG       |
| Id Info Change Requests                         | The Construction of the   |                 |                       |                            |  | 05 | M/J LA  | IG ARTS 3    |            |             | 0  | 0      | 0          | NG       |
| de Changes Class Schedule<br>ss Requests Grades |   |                 |                       |                            |  | 06 | M/J CH  | JRUS 2       |            |             | 0  | 0      | 0          | NG       |
| ferrals School Choice Kylie K                   | Grades News Planner   | Reports         |                       | Badges                     | Avail: 0 Spent: 0                            |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   |   | rioporto        |                       |                            |  |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 01/07-0   | 3/12            |                       |                            |  |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 01/07-0<br>Pd Course  | 3/12<br>Teacher | Ex                    | Unx                        | Tardy Grade                                  |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   |   |                 | Ex<br>0               | Unx<br>0                   | Tardy Grade                                  |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Pd Course   |                 |                       |                            |  |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Pd Course<br>00 FIFTH GRADE   |                 | 0                     | 0                          | 0 NG   |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Pd     Course       00     FIFTH GRADE       01     LANG ARTS GRADE 5   |                 | 0                     | 0                          | 0 NG<br>0 NG                                 |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Pd         Course           00         FIFTH GRADE           01         LANG ARTS GRADE 5           02         SOC STUDIES 5  |                 | 0<br>0<br>0           | 0<br>0<br>0                | 0 NG<br>0 NG<br>0 NG                         |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Pd     Course       00     FIFTH GRADE       01     LANG ARTS GRADE 5       02     SOC STUDIES 5       03     SCIENCE GRADE FIVE  |                 | 0<br>0<br>0           | 0<br>0<br>0                | 0 NG<br>0 NG<br>0 NG<br>0 NG                 |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Pd     Course       00     FIFTH GRADE       01     LANG ARTS GRADE 5       02     SOC STUDIES 5       03     SCIENCE GRADE FIVE       04     MATH GRADE FIVE       05     PHYSICAL EDUCATION 5       06     MUSIC-INTERM 3                         |                 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0      | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0           | ONGONGONGONGONGONGONGONG                     |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |
|   | Pd         Course           00         FIFTH GRADE           01         LANG ARTS GRADE 5           02         SOC STUDIES 5           03         SCIENCE GRADE FIVE           04         MATH GRADE FIVE           05         PHYSICAL EDUCATION 5 |                 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 0 NG<br>0 NG<br>0 NG<br>0 NG<br>0 NG<br>0 NG |    |         |              |            |             |    |        |            |          |

• For students, the menu displays links to all the screens the student has access to.

| 9          | Portal 😭            |   |    |     |                   | Oybek     | , <b>1</b> 111111111 |          | (S 🔻  |      | Hig<br>-2020 | jh Scho    | ol - 0101<br>V |
|------------|---------------------|---|----|-----|-------------------|-----------|----------------------|----------|-------|------|--------------|------------|----------------|
| *          | Portal              | District & School Announcements                                 |    | -   | Oyb               | ok        |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| 0          | School Information  |   |    | -   | Oyc               | High Scho | ol - 010             | 1        |       |      | Badg         | s Avail: 0 | Spent: 0       |
| 4          | My Information      | News Events   |    | ~   |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| ß          | Change Requests     | A Alerts  |    | 100 | rades             | News      |                      | nner     | Rep   | orts |              |            |                |
| ø          | Preferences         |   | Po | 21  | Q2<br>Course      | Q3 Q4     | 4 01                 | /07 - 03 | acher | Ex   | Liny         | Tardy      | Grade          |
| <b>***</b> | Calendar            | 4 You are not set to receive email notifications.               | 01 |     |                   | HROUGH ES | OL                   | Te       | acher | 0    | 0            | 0          | NG             |
| ***        | Request Conference  | 10/18 District Wide Attendance                                  | 02 | 2   | LEAD SK           | LS DEV    |                      |          |       | 0    | 0            | 0          | NG             |
|            |                     | 9:15 AM District Wide Attendance                                | 03 | 3   | GEO               |           |                      |          |       | 0    | 0            | 0          | NG             |
|            | Class Schedule      | TEACHERS: Please remember to take attendance each period. Accur |    |     | CHEM 1            |           |                      |          |       | 0    | 0            | 0          | NG             |
| ß          | Class Requests      | attendance is critical.   | 05 |     | SPANISH           | 11        |                      |          |       | 0    | 0            | 0          | NG             |
| A+         | Grades              |   | 06 |     | READ 3<br>US HIST |           |                      |          |       | 0    | 0            | 0          | NG             |
| *          | Progression Plan    |   |    |     | 0311131           |           |                      |          |       | 0    | 0            | U          | NG             |
|            | Grad Regs           |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| ~          | Test History        |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| ~          | Test History Report |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| 0          | Standard Grades     |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| 0          | Absences            |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
|            | Attendance          |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
|            | Referrals           |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| ß          | School Choice       |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |
| \$         | Fees & Payments     |   |    |     |                   |           |                      |          |       |      |              |            |                |

- The side menu is always displayed as open, except when viewing a form.
- In the Preferences screen, the menu option has been removed since the new side menu is the only option. The selected Highlight Color dictates the color of the menu icons (the text color does not change) and the color of the header for the student blocks on the Portal.

# Portal

#### Find a Student

Added a category pull-down allowing users to select the information they need based on the selected tab normally located on the Student Info screen in addition to other various screens, such as Discipline for Add Referral.

| 754 Students |                             |                 |   | Filters: OFF Search |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| Photo        | Student                     |                 |   | Student ID          |
|              | Abbe                        | ey, Amy         |   | 2004000             |
|              | Demographics                | Enrollment      |   | )061062             |
| .9           | Schedule                    | Requests        |   |                     |
| 2            | Final Grades                | Standard Grades |   | 060059              |
| 1            | Absences                    | Activities      |   |                     |
| 1 10 -       | Add Referral                | Referrals       |   | 082214              |
|              | Test History                | Grad            |   |                     |
|              | SSS                         |                 |   |                     |
|              | <u>, an, , novanona e</u> j |                 | 4 | 057442              |
|              |                             |                 |   |                     |

- Pull-down options include: Absences, Activities, Add Referral, Demographics, Enrollment, Final Grades or Course History, Grad, Referrals, Requests, Schedule, SSS, Standard Grades, and Test History.
- Once a search is conducted with a category selected from the pull-down, the selection will remain as a default until changed to conduct a new search.

# Scheduling

#### Master Schedule Builder

Redesigned the Master Schedule Builder. Some of the new features include:

Setup tab - The Setup tab contains the Terms, Periods, Course Defaults, and Teacher Constraints tab.

• The Course Defaults tab contains a new Stacking field. Selecting courses in the Stacking pulldown indicates that these courses should be scheduled into the same period, for example, Band 1, Band 2, Band 3, and Band 4.

| cenarios  | Setup Courses Section   | IIS ASS | ngii iead  | uners  | Schedul  | e  |       |           |  |             |   |  | <b>Z</b>  |   | ) with periods  |
|---|---|---------|--|--|--|--|-------|-----------|--|-------------|---|--|---|---|---|
| Terms   | Periods Course Def  | aults   | Teac   | her Con  | straints   |  |       |           |  |             |   |  |   |   |   |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       |           | С  | olor Legend | d   |  |   |   |   |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       | Not all a | sections have t  | he same se  | tting   |  |   |   |   |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       |           | 't find any settir   |             | ung   |  |   |   |   |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       |           | ction was creat  |             | aster sche  | duler this year.   |   |   |   |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       |           |  |             |   |  |   |   |   |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       |           |  |             |   |  |   |   |   |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       |           |  |             |   |  |   |   | Save  |
|   |   |         |  |  |  |  |       |           |  |             |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | Page 1 (10 Next)  |         | Export 1   |  | Filter   | OFF  | Page  | Size: 20  |  |             |   |  |   |   | Mass Lindate  |
| ( • Prev  | Page: 1 / 10 Next >   |         | Export E   |  |  | OFF  | Page  | Size: 20  |  | 10          | Affects   |  | Grading   |   | Mass Update   |
|   |   |         |  | N  | leeting Da   | iys  |       |           | Takes  | Graded Å    | Affects<br>GPA A  | Calendar 着   | Grading<br>Scale ≜  | Stacking <b>*</b>   | Default   |
| Number 🛔  | Course 🖕  | Sun 🛔   | Mon 🛓  | M<br>Tus ∳   | leeting Da<br>Wed ≹  | iys<br>Thr ♣   | Fri 🛔 | Sat 🛔     | Takes<br>Attendance 🖕  |             | GPA 🛔   | Calendar +   | Scale 🖕   | Stacking &  | Default<br>Marking Period ≹   |
| Number 🛔  | Course &<br>CERAM/POT 1   | Sun 🛔   | Mon ∳<br>♥   | M<br>Tus ∳   | Neeting Da   | iys<br>Thr 🛔   | Fri 🛔 | Sat 🛔     | Takes<br>Attendance 🖕  |             | GPA ∳   | Standard District Calendar   | Scale 🖕   | 0102310 CER V   | Default<br>Marking Period ≹   |
| Number 🛊<br>0102300<br>0102310  | Course &<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2  | Sun 🛊   | Mon 🐇  | M<br>Tus 🐇   | Neeting Da   | iys<br>Thr 🖕   | Fri 🛊 | Sat 🔹     | Takes<br>Attendance ↓<br>✓   |             | GPA 🔹   | Standard District Calendar   | Scale &   | 0102310 CER V   | Default<br>Marking Period 🛊<br>FY   |
| Number 🛊<br>0102300<br>0102310<br>0102320   | Course<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON   | Sun 🛊   | Mon 🖕  | N<br>Tus 🖕   | Neeting Da   | iys<br>Thr 🔹   | Fri 🖕 | Sat 🖕     | Takes Attendance   |             | GPA ↓<br>✓<br>✓   | Standard District Calendar V<br>Standard District Calendar V<br>Standard District Calendar V   | Scale &   | 0102310 CER V<br>Filter<br>Check all visible Clea   | Default<br>Marking Period &<br>FY V   |
| Number 🛊<br>0102300<br>0102310<br>0102320<br>0104300                              | Course \$<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON<br>AP ART/DRAW PORT  | Sun 🛊   | Mon 🔹  | M<br>Tus 🕹<br>V                                    | Reeting Da<br>Wed 🛊<br>💟   | iys<br>Thr 🖕<br>💟<br>💟   | Fri 🔶 | Sat 🛊     | Takes Attendance   |             | GPA 🛟   | Standard District Calendar   | Scale \$ Unweighted Unweighted Honors AP/DE   | 0102310 CER Y<br>Filter<br>Check all visible Clear<br>0102300 CERAM   | Default<br>Marking Period &<br>FY V<br>ar selected  |
| Number<br>0102300 0102310 0102320 0104300 0104340                                 | Course \$<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON<br>AP ART/DRAW PORT<br>DRAW 1  | Sun 🖕   | Mon ‡<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2         | M<br>Tus 🖕<br>V<br>V<br>V                          | teeting Da<br>Wed 🛊<br>🗭<br>🗭<br>🗭   | nys<br>Thr 🔹<br>🗭<br>🗭<br>🖉  | Fri 🕈 | Sat 🖕     | Takes<br>Attendance 🛊<br>🗭<br>🗭<br>🖉<br>🖉  |             | GPA 🖕   | Standard District Calendar Y<br>Standard District Calendar Y<br>Standard District Calendar Y<br>Standard District Calendar Y<br>Standard District Calendar Y   | Scale  Unweighted Unweighted Honors AP/DE Unweighted  | 0102310 CER V<br>Filter<br>Check all visible Clea   | Default<br>Marking Period<br>FY<br>ar selected<br>//POT 1<br>//POT 2  |
| Number<br>0102300<br>0102310<br>0102320<br>0104300<br>0104340<br>0104350          | Course &<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON<br>AP ART/DRAW PORT<br>DRAW 1<br>DRAW 2   | Sun 🛊   | Mon 🛊  | M<br>Tus ↓<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘                     | feeting Da<br>Wed $\ddagger$<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø                                 | Nys<br>Thr +<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C<br>C   | Fri ‡ | Sat 🖕     | Takes Attendance   |             | GPA 🛟   | Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar   | Scale \$ Unweighted Unweighted Honors AP/DE Unweighted Unweighted Unweighted Unweighted Unweighted Unweighted | 0102310 CER V<br>Filter<br>Check all visible Clear<br>0102300 CERAM<br>0102310 CERAM  | Default<br>Marking Period<br>FFY<br>ar selected<br>/POT 1<br>/POT 2<br>/POT 3 HON                                   |
| Number \$ 0102300 0102310 0102320 0104300 0104340 0104350 0104360                 | Course &<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON<br>AP ART/DRAW PORT<br>DRAW 1<br>DRAW 2<br>DRAW 3 HON                                 | Sun 🛊   | Mon <b>\$</b><br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7<br>7 | N<br>Tus ‡<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø                | feeting Da<br>Wed \$<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | iys<br>Thr $rac{1}{2}$<br>2<br>2<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>3<br>3<br>4<br>3<br>4<br>3<br>4<br>3<br>4<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>4<br>5<br>4<br>5<br>4 | Fri ‡ | Sat 🔹     | Takes Attendance   |             | GPA 🛟   | Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar   | Scale \$ Unweighted Unweighted Honors AP/DE Unweighted Unweighted Honors Honors                               | 0102310 CER           Filter           Check all visible Ciee           0102300 CERAM           0102300 CERAM           0102300 CERAM           0104300 AP ART.           0104340 DRAW  | Default<br>Marking Period ‡<br>FY   |
| Number \$ 0102300 0102310 0102320 0104300 0104350 0104350 0104350 0104360 0104370 | Course &<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON<br>AP ART/DRAW PORT<br>DRAW 1<br>DRAW 2<br>DRAW 3 HON<br>PAINT 1                      | Sun 🖕   | Mon 🖕  | N<br>Tus ↓<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘           | feeting Da<br>Wed 🐓<br>🗭<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓                           | xys<br>Thr ↓<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø   | Fri ‡ | Sat 🔶     | Takes Attendance  Attendance |             | GPA 🛟   | Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar                               | Scale \$  | (0102310 CER Y     Filter     Check all visible Clex     0102300 CERAM     0102310 CERAM     0102300 CERAM     0104300 AP ART     0104300 AP ART     0104300 APAW     0104350 DRAW  | Default<br>Marking Period<br>FY<br>FY<br>ar selected<br>/POT 1<br>/POT 2<br>/POT 2<br>/POT 3 HON<br>/DRAW PORT<br>1 |
| Number \$ 0102300 0102310 0102320 0104300 0104300 0104350 0104350 0104350 0104380 | Course ¢<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON<br>AP ART/DRAW PORT<br>DRAW 1<br>DRAW 2<br>DRAW 2<br>DRAW 3 HON<br>PAINT 1<br>PAINT 2 | Sun 🖕   | Mon 🕹  | N<br>Tus ↓<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø | feeting Da<br>Wed ‡<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø  | xys<br>Thr ↓<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø   | Fri 🛊 | Sat 🔶     | Takes Attendance  Attendance |             | GPA 🛊<br>22<br>22<br>23<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24<br>24 | Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar | Scale \$  | <ul> <li>(0102310 CER)</li> <li>(Filter</li> <li>Check all visible Clear</li> <li>(102300 CERAM</li> <li>(102310 CERAM</li> <li>(102320 CERAM</li> <li>(104300 AP ART</li> <li>(104360 DRAW 3)</li> <li>(104360 DRAW 3)</li> <li>(104360 DRAW 3)</li> </ul> | Default<br>Marking Period<br>FY<br>FY<br>VPOT 1<br>VPOT 2<br>VPOT 3<br>VPOT 3<br>VDRAW PORT<br>1<br>2<br>3 HON      |
| Number 🛊<br>0102300<br>0102310<br>0102320<br>0104300<br>0104340                   | Course &<br>CERAM/POT 1<br>CERAM/POT 2<br>CERAM/POT 3 HON<br>AP ART/DRAW PORT<br>DRAW 1<br>DRAW 2<br>DRAW 3 HON<br>PAINT 1                      | Sun 🖕   | Mon 🖕  | N<br>Tus ↓<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘<br>⊘           | feeting Da<br>Wed 🐓<br>🗭<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓<br>🖓                           | xys<br>Thr ↓<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø<br>Ø   | Fri ‡ | Sat 🔶     | Takes Attendance  Attendance |             | GPA 🛟   | Standard District Calendar<br>Standard District Calendar                               | Scale \$  | (0102310 CER Y     Filter     Check all visible Clex     0102300 CERAM     0102310 CERAM     0102300 CERAM     0104300 AP ART     0104300 AP ART     0104300 APAW     0104350 DRAW  | Default<br>Marking Period ‡<br>FY<br>POT 1<br>I/POT 2<br>I/POT 3 HON<br>DRAW PORT<br>1<br>2<br>3 HON                |

 The new Teacher Constraints tab is used to set the rooms, periods available, consecutive periods allowed, max periods, allowed courses, and allowed subjects for teachers. The Allowed Courses are automatically populated with the courses taught by the teacher for the last three years in Focus. Setting Allowed Courses and Allowed Subjects works as an OR condition. The Allowed Subjects are graduation subjects.

| cenarios Setup Courses | Sections Assign Teach | ers Schedule        |                                  |               |                                 | Scenario: 1: 7/13/20 with periods |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Terms Periods Cour     | se Defaults Teache    | er Constraints      |                                  |               |                                 |                                   |
|                        |                       |                     |                                  |               |                                 | Save                              |
| Prev Page: 1 / 6       | Next ) Export         | Import Filter:      | OFF Toggie Columns               | Page Size: 20 |                                 | Mass Updat                        |
| Teacher 🛓              | Rooms 🛓               | Periods Available 🛓 | Consecutive<br>Periods Allowed 🛓 | Max Periods 🛓 | Allowed Courses 🛓               | Allowed Subjects 🛓                |
| Abagnale,              | OC OFFC               |                     |                                  |               | MAC1105 COLLEGE ALGEBRA         |                                   |
| Acasio-Cortez,         |                       |                     |                                  |               |                                 |                                   |
| Aguayo,                |                       |                     |                                  |               |                                 |                                   |
| Alvaro,                | 4 101K                |                     |                                  |               | 2200300 NC STUDY HALL 1         |                                   |
| Andersen,              | 2 216                 |                     | 1                                |               | 1200310 ALG 1, 1200386 PRE-AP A |                                   |
| Anderson,              |                       |                     | <b>7</b>                         |               |                                 |                                   |
| Andrade,               |                       |                     |                                  |               |                                 |                                   |
| Aventura,              | 2 224                 |                     |                                  |               | 0500500 PERS CAR SCH DEV 1      |                                   |
| Barrosso,              | OC OFFC               |                     |                                  |               | GEB1011 INTRO TO BUSINE         |                                   |
| Bentley,               | 4 101, OC OFFC        |                     | 1                                |               | 0500300 EXEC INTERN 1, 0500310  |                                   |

#### Courses tab

• The Courses tab contains the new feature "Optimize the Number of Sections." This allows Focus to add and remove sections as needed, to reach the recommended number of sections for each course. Courses with a Max Size of 0 or courses with no requests are not included by default when optimizing the number of sections.

| La Import S | ections from Master Schedule  | e 🏦 Optimize the Numb       | er of Sections   |                      |                 |   |           | Save       |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------|---|-----------|------------|
|             |                               |                             | Color Leg  | end                  |                 |   |           |            |
|             |                               |                             | There are more sections than<br>There are less sections than |                      |                 |   |           |            |
| xport 📳 🔓   |                               | 3 18 V                      | english  | •                    | • •             | •                                       | •         | Mass Upda  |
| Add/Edit    |                               | Course                      |  | Max                  | Student         |   | Sections  |            |
| Sections    | Number 🛓                      | Title 🛓                     | Subject 🛊  | Size 🛓               | Reqs 🛓          | Recommented 🛓                           | Current 🛔 | Optimize 🛔 |
|             | 1001310                       | ENG 1                       | English  | 12                   | 0               | 0                                       | 5         |            |
|             |                               |                             |  |                      |                 | , i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i |           |            |
|             | 1001320                       | ENG HON 1                   | English  | 0                    | 0               | 0                                       | 0         | 0          |
|             | 1001320<br>1001340            | ENG HON 1<br>ENG 2          | English<br>English   | 0                    | 0               |   | 0         |            |
|             |                               |                             |  |                      | -               | 0                                       |           | 0          |
|             | 1001340                       | ENG 2                       | English  | 25                   | 106             | 0                                       | 5         |            |
|             | 1001340<br>1001350            | ENG 2<br>ENG HON 2          | English<br>English   | <u> </u>             | 106             | 0                                       | 5         |            |
|             | 1001340<br>1001350<br>1001370 | ENG 2<br>ENG HON 2<br>ENG 3 | English<br>English<br>English                                | 25<br>25<br>25<br>25 | 106<br>0<br>187 | 0<br>5<br>0<br>8                        | 5 4 8     |            |

• When adding new sections to a course, you may assign the teacher to the section or you can leave the teacher blank; the teacher does not need to be assigned at this point. The teacher can be assigned in the new Assign Teachers tab. You can also create multiple new sections at once instead of one at a time by indicating how many sections are needed.

|     |                     |                      |                      |                 |                         |      | _        | Sa           |
|-----|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------|----------|--------------|
| Ехр | ort 🐴               | Filter: OFF Page Siz | ze: 20               |                 |                         |      | Mass     | Update       |
|     | Teacher<br>Schedule | Teacher 🛊            | Max<br>Size <b>‡</b> | Room 🛔          | Lock<br>Period <b>↓</b> | MP 🛊 | Period 🛔 | How<br>Many? |
|     |                     |                      | 25                   |                 |                         | FY V |          | 1            |
| -   |                     | Parma                | 25                   | 4 201           |                         | FY V |          |              |
| _   | •                   | , Parma              | 25                   | 4 201           |                         | FY V |          |              |
|     | 0                   | , Parma              | 25                   | 4 201           |                         | FY V |          |              |
| _   |                     | , Parma              | 25                   | 4 201           |                         | FY V |          |              |
|     |                     |                      |                      |                 |                         |      |          |              |
|     |                     |                      | Color L              | .egend          |                         |      |          |              |
|     |                     | The cour             | se is not            | allowed for the | e teacher               |      |          |              |
|     |                     | 1110 000             | 00 10 1101           |                 | o todono.               |      |          |              |

#### Assign Teachers tab

• The Assign Teachers tab is used to assign teachers to sections that are missing a teacher. In the Suggested column, Focus will suggest a teacher based on who taught those courses in

the last few years. Teachers can be manually assigned, or Focus' suggestions can be accepted.

| · Prev Page: 5 | / 21 Next > Export 🖏 🚔 Filt | ter: OFF Toggle Columns Page Size: 18 |                               | Mass Update |
|----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Number 🛔       | Course 🛊                    | Suggested 🔶                           | Assigned 🛓                    |             |
| .001340        | ENG 2                       | Shonstein                             |                               |             |
| .001350        | ENG HON 2                   |                                       | Shonstein, The 1995           |             |
| .001350        | ENG HON 2                   |                                       | Shonstein, Carlos Carlos      | Y           |
| .001350        | ENG HON 2                   |                                       | Fry,                          | Y           |
| 001350         | ENG HON 2                   |                                       | Fry,                          | Y           |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       |                                       | Zofchak,                      |             |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       |                                       | Zofchak, manager and a second |             |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       |                                       | Susa,                         |             |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       |                                       | Zofchak,                      |             |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       |                                       | Zofchak,                      | Y           |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       | Susa                                  |                               |             |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       | Susa                                  |                               |             |
| 001370         | ENG 3                       | Zofchak                               |                               |             |
| 001400         | ENG 4                       |                                       | Fry,                          |             |
| 001400         | ENG 4                       |                                       | Marshall,                     |             |
| 001400         | ENG 4                       |                                       | Marshall,                     |             |
| 001400         | ENG 4                       |                                       | Fry,                          | Y           |
| 001400         | ENG 4                       | Marshall.                             |                               |             |
| · Prev Page: 5 | / 21 Next >                 |                                       |                               |             |
|                |                             | Color Legend                          |                               |             |

### Students

#### Print ID Badges

Added a new program called Print ID Badges to customize and print student ID badges. The customized badge also displays for students logged in to the mobile app in the Virtual ID Badge screen.

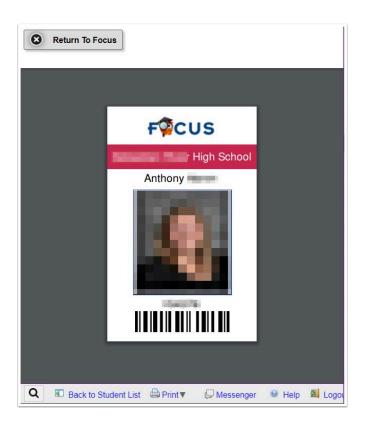
- Access to this program is controlled by the View and Edit permissions to Print ID Badges in Users > Profiles.
- Conduct a student search to locate the student or group of students to print.

| Search Screen Simple List Customized List |   |
|---|---|
| Student Search                            |   |
| Student                                   | ☐Search All Schools<br>☐Include Inactive Students |
|   | Search Reset                                      |

 On the next screen, there are options to use the district logo or no logo, use vertical or horizontal orientation, select a color, and have a one-sided or two-sided badge. When the two-sided option is selected, the text on the back of the badge can be customized. The selected settings can be saved.

| Logo      | Orientation Color      | Layout                                | Back Text  |               |               |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Non Olist |                        | One-Sided     One-Sided     One-Sided | This text will appear on the back of the id badge, | Save Settings | Create Badges |
| Search    | Screen Simple List Cus | tomized List                          |  |               |               |
|           | Grade 09               |                                       |  |               |               |
| 463 Stu   | Photo                  | Student                               |  | Student ID    | Grade         |
|           |                        | Student                               |  | Student ID    | Grade         |
| D         | 8                      | Rental Last Chartes                   |  | -             | Grade 09      |
|           | <b>@</b>               | mana, record, record                  | ,† <b>Ö</b>  |               | Grade 09      |

• After selecting the students to print and clicking Create Badges, a file is generated which can be saved to the computer or printed.



• Students logged in to the mobile app can view their virtual ID badge by tapping the "Virtual ID Badge" option in the menu.



• When viewing a student in Student Info, click the badge icon next to the student's name to access Print ID Badges for the student.



## SIS/ERP

### General

Updated the header style throughout Focus.

| FŶ | CUS Portal 😭  | Ashley   | Owl High School - 0041     ▼     SIS       2019-2020     ▼     3rd 9 Weeks ▼   ERP |
|----|---|--|--|
| A  | Welcome, Ashley   |  | Last login: Tue, Jan 14 1:30 PM  |
| ۵  | District AP Data School Dashboard                           |  |  |
| 2  | Portal - System Administrator Portal - System Admin Support | Portal - Assessment & Accountability Admin District Dash | board  |
|    |   |  |  |

# Portal

#### **Favorite/Recent Programs**

Replaced the Featured Programs block on the Portal with the Favorites/Recent Programs block. The favorites and recent programs are saved per user. Note: This change is only applicable to SIS.

| avorites                     |   | Recent Programs                             |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| cheduling / Loading Reports  | - | Students / Student Info - Student: Angelina |
| cheduling / Requests Reports | - | Students / Student Info                     |
|                              |   | Users / Profiles                            |
|                              |   | Users / User Info                           |
|                              |   | Setup / Third Party Systems                 |
|                              |   | Setup / System Preferences                  |
|                              |   | Grades / Graduation Requirements            |
|                              |   | Students / Student Info - Student: Alyssa   |
|                              |   | Students / Student Info - User: Dianne      |
|                              |   | Scheduling / Courses & Sections             |
|                              |   | Students / Student Info - Student: Alyssa   |
|                              |   |   |

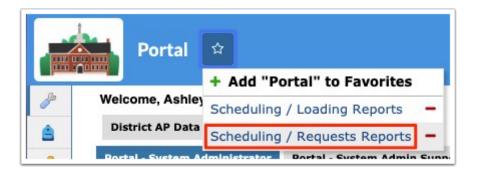
 To add a program to the Favorites list, navigate to the screen in Focus. Click the star icon next to the name of program at the top-left of the screen and click "+ Add (name of program) to Favorites." Note: This change is applicable to SIS and ERP.



• To navigate to a favorite program, click the program name in the Favorites list in the Favorites/Recent Programs block. Note: This change is applicable to SIS only.

| Favorites                     |   | Recent Programs                             |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Scheduling / Loading Reports  | - | Students / Student Info - Student: Angelina |
| Scheduling / Requests Reports | - | Students / Student Info                     |
|                               |   | Users / Profiles                            |
|                               |   | Users / User Info                           |
|                               |   | Setup / Third Party Systems                 |
|                               |   | Setup / System Preferences                  |
|                               |   | Grades / Graduation Requirements            |
|                               |   | Students / Student Info - Student: Alyssa   |
|                               |   | Students / Student Info - User: Dianne      |
|                               |   | Scheduling / Courses & Sections             |
|                               |   | Students / Student Info - Student: Alyssa   |
|                               |   | and a second second is                      |

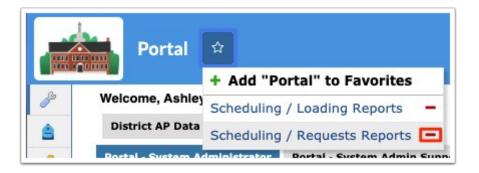
• Users can also navigate to Favorites by clicking the star icon at the top-left of the screen and click the program name in the list. Note: This change is applicable to SIS and ERP.



• A program can be removed from the Favorites list in the Favorites/Recent Programs block by clicking the red minus sign next to the program name. Note: This change is applicable to SIS only.

| Favorites                     |   | Recent Programs                             |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Scheduling / Loading Reports  | - | Students / Student Info - Student: Angelina |
| Scheduling / Requests Reports | - | Students / Student Info                     |
|                               |   | Users / Profiles                            |
|                               |   | Users / User Info                           |
|                               |   | Setup / Third Party Systems                 |
|                               |   | Setup / System Preferences                  |
|                               |   | Grades / Graduation Requirements            |
|                               |   | Students / Student Info - Student: Alyssa   |
|                               |   | Students / Student Info - User: Dianne      |
|                               |   | Scheduling / Courses & Sections             |
|                               |   | Students / Student Info - Student: Alyssa   |
|                               |   | and a supervise state of a                  |

• Alternatively, click the star icon at the top-left of the screen and click the red minus sign next to the program name. Note: This change is applicable to SIS and ERP.



• The Recent Programs list displays the programs you have recently opened. For Student Info or User Info, the name of the student or user is indicated. Note: This change is applicable to SIS only.

# Other Changes

# SIS

## General

Added the "JSON" column to the Fields tab of the following screens: **Setup > School Fields** and **District Fields** (New Screen), **Students > Student Fields**, **Users > User Fields**, and **Discipline > Referral Fields** and **Incident Fields**.

 Selecting the "JSON" check box will migrate all existing custom fields data from the custom\_IXXX column into the jsonb column and drop the column. Clearing the selected "JSON" check box will create the custom\_IXXX column and migrate the data from the jsonb column to the newly created column.

| Cat | egories     | Fields                         |                        |               |                      |          |        |            |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|--------|------------|
|     | · Prev Pa   | ge: 1 / 14 Next > Export       | Filter: OFF            |               |                      |          |        |            |
|     | Legacy ID 🛓 | Title ♣                        | Alias 🛓                | Type 🛓        | Category 🛓           | System 🛓 | JSON 🛔 |            |
|     |             |                                |                        | Text          |                      |          |        |            |
| -   |             | Google Classroom Email Address | google_classroom_email | Text          |                      | System   |        | Edit Field |
| -   |             | Uses Multiple Jobs             | uses_multiple_jobs     | Select One    | W4 Information       | System   |        | Edit Field |
| -   |             | 4b Deductions (per check)      | deductions             | Number        | W4 Information       | System   |        | Edit Field |
| -   |             | 4a Other Income (per check)    | other_income           | Number        | W4 Information       | System   |        | Edit Field |
| -   |             | W4 Allowances Other            | allowances_other       | Number        | W4 Information       | System   |        | Edit Field |
| -   |             | W4 Allowances Under 17         | allowances_under_age   | Number        | W4 Information       | System   |        | Edit Field |
| -   |             | Fingerprints                   | fingerprint            | Logging Field | Fingerprints         | Local    |        | Edit Field |
| _   |             | Highly Qualified               | highly_qualified       | Checkbox      |                      | System   |        | Edit Field |
| -   |             | Exit Effective Date            | exit_effective_date    | Date          | Employee Demographic | Local    |        | Edit Field |

#### **Print Letters & Send Email**

Updated so users can move and relocate the Edit pop-up window anywhere on the screen. This change is applicable from the Students and Users menu.

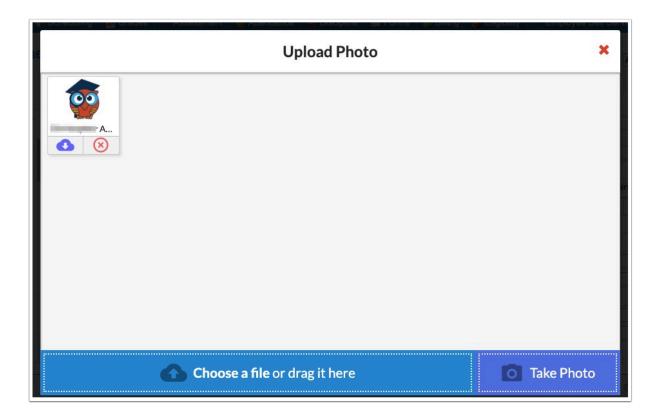
| Pri  | nt/Email a One-1 | Time Letter |                     |  |
|------|------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|
| Filt | er: OFF          |             |                     | 同   野   ← →   ∞ ∞ <u>I</u> <sub>x</sub>   ※ □ □ □ □        B I <u>U</u> S   × <sub>2</sub> × <sup>2</sup>   這 :=   ④ ● ○ |
|      | Print/Email 🛊    | View/Edit   | Title 🛊             |  |
|      |                  | View        |                     |  |
| -    | Print/Email      | Edit        | ELL Post Reclassi   | Normal ( 20 - 😥 Source 🛛 A - 🖪 -   |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | assig               |  |
| -    | Print/Email      | Edit        | Enrollment Proce    |  |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | Enrollment Proce    |  |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | ELL Student Plan    | for ESOL/MIGRANT/HOMELESS/IMMIGRANT:   |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | ELL committee m     |  |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | Notification of ELI | SAMPLE-Please ensure that your school's form has all components  |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | Parent Notificatio  | REQUEST FOR STUDENT RECORDS  |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | 10 Day Attendand    | REQUEST FOR STUDENT RECORDS  |
| -    | Print/Email      | Edit        | Certificate of With |  |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | Suspension Letter   | body div span strong   |
|      | Print/Email      | Edit        | Office Discipline R | ererrai   Acaoemic Coach, ao V   |

#### Student Info/User Info

Added the ability to edit the student photo or user photo directly in Student Info/User Info. This is controlled by new profile permissions in Users > Profiles, "Edit Student Photo" under Student Info and "Allow Editing User Photo" under User Info. The "Edit Student Photo" permission is automatically enabled for profiles that have the Edit permission to Import Student Photos, and the "Allow Editing User Photo" permission is automatically enabled for profiles that have Edit permission to Import Student Photos.

- When hovering over the student/user photo in the upper-left corner of the Student Info/ User Info screen, a pencil icon displays. After clicking on the pencil icon, a pop-up window opens with options to upload a file from the computer or take a photo using the webcam. When taking a photo with the webcam, the photo can be cropped and scaled. The existing student/user photo can also be removed or downloaded.
- Photos uploaded via Import Student Photos or Import Staff Photos can be edited in Student Info/User Info.





#### Attendance Calendar/Calendar

The Calendars screen in the Setup menu has been renamed to Attendance Calendar. Permissions for Attendance Calendar have been removed from profiles that only had View permissions.

The My Calendar screen in the Users menu (administrators) and My Information menu (teachers, parents, students) has been renamed to Calendar.

The ability to add events has been removed from the Attendance Calendar screen; events are now set up in the Calendar screen. The profile permission "Can post public events" for the Calendar screen must be enabled for the user to create public events.

# Attendance

Added the ability to view students' absences (Students > Student Info > Absences) in "Summary" format or "Chart" format via the corresponding buttons.

- Clicking "Summary" navigates to Attendance > Absence Summary.
- Clicking "Chart" navigates to Attendance > Attendance Chart.

| FOUS Attendance C  | hart                         |             | SIS ER        | <ul> <li>Lizette Gar</li> </ul> | cia 📃    | Ce       | enter for Ec | lu.      |          | 2018             | -2019<br>💢 Me | Qua      | arter 4  |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| 🎤 Set 🤮 Stu 🏄 Us   | 🜔 Sch                        | 🔊 Gra…      | 📯 Ass 🦪       | Att 🏼 🌌 Di                      | s        | Forms    | i 🥔 Bi       | lli 🤞    | ) Eligi  | 🐵 E              | m 📑           | Flor     | 🚮 Rep.   |
| Report Timeframe: 05/01/2019 🔤<br>Display Scheduled and Attended Ho                              | - 05/31/2019<br>urs as Decin | Daily       | Update        |                                 |          |          |              |          |          |                  |               |          |          |
| Search Screen Simple List  |                              |             |               |                                 |          |          |              |          |          |                  |               |          |          |
| Student ID: 154808   |                              |             |               |                                 |          |          |              |          |          |                  |               |          |          |
| Demographic Enrollment Sche<br>Attendance breakdown for Ande<br>#154808)<br>Export R Filter: OFF | lana fining                  |             | Gradebook     | Absences Ad                     | tivities | Referr   | als Tes      | tory C   |          | ees &<br>ayments | Search.       |          | Save     |
| Course 🛊   | Absences                     | Att Periods | Sched Periods | Daily Att % 🛊                   | 5/1 🛊    | 5/2 🛊    | 5/3 🛊        | 5/6 🛊    | 5/7 🔷    | 5/8 🛊            | 5/9 🔷         | 5/10 🛊   | 5/13 🛊 ! |
| Daily Attendance   | 7                            | -           | -             | -                               | Р        | Р        | х            | Р        | Р        | Р                | Р             | Р        | Р        |
| PERS,CAR,SCH DEV 1 (05005000)<br>Period 1 - 002 - Alw,   | 8                            | 10          | 18            | 55.6                            | P        | P        | X            | P        | P        | <u>P</u>         | X             | <u>P</u> | <u>P</u> |
| PERS,CAR,SCH DEV 1 (05005000)<br>Period 2 - 003 - Alw  | 8                            | 10          | 18            | 55.6                            | <u>P</u> | <u>P</u> | X            | <u>P</u> | <u>P</u> | P                | X             | <u>P</u> | P        |
| PERS,CAR,SCH DEV 1 (05005000)<br>Period 3 - 004 - Kathl  | 8                            | 10          | 18            | 55.6                            | P        | P        | ×            | P        | Р        | <u>P</u>         | <u>P</u>      | P        | P        |

#### **Attendance Setup**

Updated so that when the "Mark as Classroom" check box is selected on an entry in the Tardy Thresholds tab, the "Process Referral Automatically" check box becomes disabled, and vice versa.

#### Perfect/Excessive Attendance

Updated the "Go" button so it turns red when changes are made to the report filters, such as Threshold, Timeframe, etc.

| ÇUS          | S Perfe | ct/Exces        | sive Atte | ndance                     | SIS      | ERP Lize    | tte Garcia Focus | Adult &        | Community Education |             |
|--------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Set          | Stu     | 🦽 Us            | 🐠 Sch     | 🙀 Gra…                     | 🗸 Ass    | d Atte      | 🖣 Disc 🛛 📰 Fe    | orms 🧔 Billi   | 🥔 Eligi 🕐 Em        | <b>`</b> Fl |
| Perfect Atte |         | Excessive Ab    |           | ip Report<br>Month to date | Ch       | ow Teacher: |                  | Ignore Excused | Absences Go         |             |
| Search So    |         | imple List      | Customize | d List                     |          |             |                  |                | Filt                | r Search    |
| Photo        | Stude   | ent             |           | Student ID                 | Grade    | Days Absent | Days Present     | Attended Hours | Scheduled Hour      | s Peri      |
|              | Can     | in the state of |           | 5891                       | Grade 31 | 0           | 15               | 37:30          | 42:30               |             |
|              |         |                 |           | -                          |          |             |                  |                |                     | 0           |

# Discipline

Renamed the "classroom referrals" functionality to "minor infractions" throughout Focus.

- The system preference "Enable Classroom Referrals" has been changed to "Enable Minor Infractions."
- The option "Teacher Managed Only No administrative action needed" on the Add Referral screen has been changed to "Minor infraction no administrative action needed."
- All references to "classroom referrals" have been changed to "minor infractions" on the Referrals, Students with Referrals, Category Breakdown, and Referral Log screens.

#### Referrals

Updated so that the message "Parent of X Referral(s)" displays at the top of a referral that has child referrals merged into it. To view the child referrals, click the green gear icon at the top of the screen and click Merge.

| CUS Referrals                           | SIS ERP                           | High School (0031)                              | Quarter 1 💙 🗙 🔤 🔤                 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| 🖋 Set 🤮 Stude 🧍 Us 🌘 Sched              | 🔀 Grades 🥳 Assess 🤞 Attend        | . 🍕 Discipi 📰 Forms 🤌 Billi 🥔 E                 | ligibi Employ 🏹 Florida 💵 Reports |
| Demographic Enrollment Schedule Request | ts Grades Gradebook Absences Acti | vities Referrals Test History Grad Fee          | s & Payments Search               |
| Total Days of Discipline: 0             | Parent of 1 Referral(s)           | Linked Incident: 18540 Print a Form/Letter      | ▼ 🖬 Save 🔒 🤨 🗢 🔶 →                |
| Remaining Particularies                 | B, Lunch                          | 09/02/2019                                      | 09/09/2019                        |
| Student                                 | *Reporter                         | * Incident Date                                 | Submission Date                   |
| 0                                       | ×                                 |   |                                   |
| Reviewed By Admin                       | Closed                            | Teacher Managed Only - No administrative action | Teacher Code                      |
| Filter fields T<br>General Information  | Violation<br>Detention Assigned   |   | <b>X</b>                          |

• The child referrals are listed in the table and the referral link can be clicked to open the referral.

|         |                   |                              | Parent of 1 Referral(s)           | Linked Incident: 18540    | Print a For | m/Letter |            |
|---------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|------------|
| Mer     | rge Referrals     | Displa                       | ays as a link                     |                           |             |          | te         |
| Childre | en                | / -                          |                                   |                           |             |          |            |
| Filter: | OFF               |                              |                                   |                           |             |          |            |
|         | Referral Volation | Parents Contacted By Teacher | Parent Contacted by Administrator | Suspensions (Office Only) | Comments    | Location | Discipline |
|         | 337350            |                              |                                   |                           |             | 12742    | 9          |
| U       | Inmerge           |                              |                                   |                           |             |          |            |
|         | text              |                              |                                   |                           |             | C        | Cancel     |

• When viewing the child referral, the message "Merged Into: XXXX" displays at the top of the screen. Click the referral link to open the parent referral.

| Demographic Enrollment Schedule Requests Grades Gradebook Absences Activities Referrals Test History Grad Fees & Payments otal Days of Discipline: 0 Merged Into: 337364 Linked Incident: 18538 Print a Fo | Search                     |
|--|----------------------------|
| Merged Into: 337364 Linked Incident: 18538 Print a Fo  |                            |
|  | rm/Letter 🔽 🖻 Save 🔒 🛈 🌣 🗲 |
| 09/02/2019   | 09/09/2019                 |
| Student *Reporter *Incident Date   | Submission Date            |
|  |                            |
| Reviewed By Admin Closed Teacher Managed Only - No administrative action neede   | d Teacher Code             |

# Forms

Added a loading indicator when mass printing forms.

### Grades

#### **Approve Grade Changes**

Updated so that when the system preferences "Quarters grades are calculated as average of progress periods" and "Recalculate parent marking period grades and GPAs when a teacher posts grades or a grade change request is approved" are enabled, approved grade change requests for progress periods trigger the parent marking period grades to be recalculated.

#### Final Grades, GPA, & Class Rank

The link to view a student's Gradebook grades has been removed from the top of the Student Info screen. The updated Final Grades, GPA, & Class Rank screen now includes the student's Gradebook grades. Click the grade to view the course's Gradebook.

|   | Cumulat   | tive GPA 2.45  | 55      | Class Rank                     | 156/200    | Quality Points | 27.00                         |                  | Civ         | ics EOC                                  | Pass Date | •           |        | Alg   | ebra I EC | OC Pass  | Date         |
|---|---|--|---------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------|--|-----------|-------------|--------|-------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| Cum   | lative Weigh  | ted GPA 2.77   | 73      | As of                          | 12/10/2019 | Cohort Year    | 2018-2019                     |                  | Biolog      | y I EOC                                  | Pass Date |             |        | US Hi | istory EC | OC Pass  | Date         |
|   | Cot   | ort GPA N/A  | 4       | Total Credits Earned           | 11.00      |                |                               |                  | Geome       | try FOC                                  | Pass Date | 05/0        | 1/2019 |       | Gradua    |          |              |
|   | Coh   | ort Rank   |         | Total Credits Attempted        | 11.00      |                |                               |                  | Geome       |  | ass butt  | . 05/0      | 1/201/ | Re    | quireme   | ent Pass | Date         |
|   |   |  |         |                                |            |                |                               |                  |             | FCATI                                    | Math Pass | :           |        |       |           |          |              |
| Sho<br>ears                                       |   | Show All<br>Schools  |         | Show Progress                  |            | Inactive       | Group B<br>Course             | 1                | Upda        | ate                                      | View      | Detaile     | d      |       | Print As  | signme   | nt           |
| Reco  | ds Export   |  | Filter: | Periods<br>• OFF Toggle Column | Courses    |                | Course                        |                  |             |  | Report    |             |        | Gra   | des       |          |              |
|   | Course # 🛊  | B =  | Filter: |                                |            | Teacher 🛔      | Ex 🛊                          | Unx 🛓            | Tardy 🛔     | Q1 🋊                                     | Q2 🛊      | S1 🛓        | Q3 🛊   | Q4 🛊  | s2 🛓      | FY 🛓     | Credit       |
| ¢ b   | Course # 🛓  | B =  | Filter: |                                |            |                |                               | Unx 🛓            | Tardy 🛊     |  |           | S1 <b>‡</b> | Q3 🛊   |       |           | FY 🛊     | Credit:<br>0 |
| od <b>∳</b><br>01                                 | Course # 🛊 2003350  | Course 🛊   | Filter  |                                |            |                | Ex 🛊                          |                  |             | Q1 🛊                                     |           | S1 🛊        | Q3 \$  |       |           | FY 🛊     |              |
| od <b>♦</b><br>01<br>02                           | Course # ♦<br>2003350<br>0708350  | Course 🛊   | Filter  |                                |            |                | Ex ∳<br>3                     | 5                | 1           | Q1 🛊<br>80% B                            |           | S1 <b>‡</b> | Q3 🛊   |       |           | FY 🛊     | 0            |
| ed <b>♦</b><br>01<br>02<br>03                     | Course # ♦<br>2003350<br>0708350<br>1200340   | Course \$<br>CHEM 1 HON<br>SPANISH 2                               |         |                                |            |                | Ex 🛊<br>3<br>3                | 5<br>5           | 1           | Q1 ∳<br>80% B<br>85% B                   |           | S1 <b>∳</b> | Q3 \$  |       |           | FY 🛊     | 0            |
| Pd <b>♦</b><br>01<br>02<br>03<br>04               | Course #          Image: Course # | Course \$<br>CHEM 1 HON<br>SPANISH 2<br>ALG 2 HON                  |         |                                |            |                | Ex 🛊<br>3<br>3<br>3           | 5<br>5<br>5      | 1 0 0       | Q1 🛊<br>80% B<br>85% B<br>70% C          |           | S1 \$       | Q3 🛊   |       |           | FY 🛊     | 0            |
| Recol<br>Pd ↓<br>01<br>02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06 | Course # ↓         4           2003350         5           0708350         5           1200340         4           2109420         4           1001350         5  | Course \$<br>CHEM 1 HON<br>SPANISH 2<br>ALG 2 HON<br>AP WORLD HIST |         |                                |            |                | Ex ♦<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3<br>3 | 5<br>5<br>5<br>7 | 1<br>0<br>0 | Q1 ♦<br>80% B<br>85% B<br>70% C<br>82% B |           | S1 <b>‡</b> | Q3 🛊   |       |           | FY \$    | 0 0 0 0 0    |

Calculated grades are marked with

#### Gradebook

Updated the text color so it displays in white when the gradebook category is assigned a dark color, such as Green, Gray, Blue, Purple, and Brown. Note: The Color is assigned via Grades > Gradebook Categories & Assignments.

|                 |       |            |            | Enter grades by                                   | Points                       |
|-----------------|-------|------------|------------|---|------------------------------|
| All Assignments | + Add | Assignment |            |   | M Reports                    |
| 16 Students     |       |            |            |   | 🐹 Show First 9 Assignments < |
| Student         |       | Grade      | Student ID | Test<br>(25P - 25Q)<br>(Assigned 1/15 - Due 1/15) | ð                            |
| Alb,            |       | Not Graded | 058528     |   | NG                           |
| Ande            |       | Not Graded | 059409     |   | NG                           |

#### **Graduation Requirements Report**

Added the ability to consider "like courses" for the online course requirement.

 The column "Online Req. Like Courses" has been added to Scheduling > Course Catalog. In the pull-down, select one or multiple "like courses" from the list of all active and inactive courses.

|   | Course<br>Number | Course Title | Date<br>Added | AGE<br>Online<br>Course<br>Delivery<br>Indicator | Online<br>Course | Online Req. Like Courses |
|---|------------------|--------------|---------------|--|------------------|--------------------------|
| - | . 1001310        | ENG 1        | 05/06/2014    |  |                  | ENG HON 1 (1001320)      |

• Like courses are now considered in the logic for whether the student has met the online course requirement.

#### **Post Final Grades**

Updated the "Use Gradebook," "Use Weighted Average of Quarter and Semester Exam Grades," and "Use Average of Quarter Grades" buttons to display in a new blue/green color.

Updated the "Copy comments from the previous quarter" button to now display in a blue/green color with the appropriate capitalizations as "Copy Comments from Previous Quarter."

| 3rd 9 Weeks Semester 2 Exa   | am Sem      | ester 2 Full  | Year Exam      | Full Ye     | ar   4         | Ith 9 Weeks |             |                     |                             |                      |          |
|--|-------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| You can post final grades for this man   | rking perio | d between Jar | n 13, 2020 & M | ar 27, :    | 2020 at 8      | 5:00 PM.    |             |                     |                             | Include Inactive     | Students |
| Note: Your system preferences do no<br>If you delete an existing grade, all of t |             |               |                |             |                | 0           |             |                     |                             |                      |          |
| Use Gradebook 16 Students  |             |               |                |             |                |             |             | Ма                  | Copy Comments Update Filter |                      | t Codes  |
| Student  |             | Student ID    | Start Date     | End<br>Date | Grade<br>Level | 1st 9 Weeks | 2nd 9 Weeks | Use Gradebook       | Percent & Grade             | Report Card Comments |          |
| Albu j.  | <b>±</b> •  | 058528        | Aug 14, 2019   |             | 09             | 96% A       |             | No Gradebook Grades | <b></b>                     |                      |          |
| Arde   | <b>±</b> -  | 059409        | Aug 14, 2019   |             | 09             | 91% A       |             | No Gradebook Grades | <b></b>                     |                      |          |
| Avi  | <b>±</b> -  | 073912        | Aug 14, 2019   |             | 09             | 83% B       |             | No Gradebook Grades | \$                          |                      |          |

# **Posted Grades Verification Report**

Added an "Include Quarter Calculated" check box, which is selected by default when the "Quarters are the average of progress periods" setting is enabled via System Preferences > School Preferences / Default School Preferences > Grading tab.

- When the "Include Quarter Calculated" check box is selected, the "Calculated" column is added to quarters, which is calculated using a courses grade scheme as if the quarter was a semester of progress periods.
- Note: The grading scheme must first be set up via Setup > Grade Posting Averaging.

| Â      |   |                              |            | es Verific<br>3204) - Peric |        |            | Christ<br>B12 - Chr | ist   | (Teache   | r) 🔻           | ]         | High Schoo | ы    |
|--------|---|------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------|--------|------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----------------|-----------|------------|------|
| ٨*     | Gradeboo<br>Semester gra<br>are different f<br>cards. | des are                      | highlighte | d in red if the             |        |            | g school            | nts Cond<br>regularly could<br>hool could imp | d improve | your child's p | performan |            | ng " |
| ☆<br>& | Quarter Gr  | T2 🗹 Q<br>ades:<br>Juarter ( | _          | v FT4 ♥                     |        |            | ST2 🗹 (<br>Update   | Q3 🗹 ST3 🛛                                    | 3 ST4 🔽   | Q4 🗹 S2 (      | FY U      | pdate      |      |
|        | FT2   | Q1<br>Exam                   |            | Q1                          |        | FT3        |                     | FT4   |           | Q2             |           | S1         |      |
|        | Calculated  | Grade                        | Posted     | Calculated                  | Posted | Calculated | Posted              | Calculated                                    | Posted    | Calculated     | Posted    | Calculated | F    |
|        | (96% A)   | 93% A                        | 95% A      | (95% A)                     | 91% A  | (91% A)    |                     | (90% A)                                       |           | (91% A)        |           | 0          | Γ    |
|        | (95% A)   | 84% B                        | 93% A      | (93% A)                     | 88% B  | (88% B)    |                     | (72% C)                                       |           | (80% B)        |           | 0          |      |
|        | (91% A)   | 82% B                        | 86% B      | (86% B)                     | 88% B  | (88% B)    |                     | (88% B)                                       |           | (88% B)        |           | 0          |      |
|        | (58% F)   | 86% B                        | 68% D      | (68% D)                     | 79% C  | (79% C)    |                     | (61% D)                                       |           | (70% C)        |           | 0          |      |
|        | (80% B)   | 92% A                        | 87% B      | (87% B)                     | 92% A  | (92% A)    |                     | (87% B)                                       |           | (90% A)        |           | 0          |      |
|        | (90% A)   | 86% B                        | 92% A      | (92% A)                     | 89% B  | (89% B)    |                     | (88% B)                                       |           | (89% B)        |           | 0          |      |
|        | (50% F)   | 66% D                        | 62% D      | (62% D)                     | 80% B  | (80% B)    |                     | (66% D)                                       |           | (73% C)        |           | 0          |      |

# **Report Cards**

Updated so the "Grade Averaging Course Num Length" defined via Setup > System Preferences > Default School Preferences > Scheduling tab overrides the Grade Row Grouping selection, "Course Number" indicating that the full course number be displayed.

#### **Request Grade Changes**

Updated so the Student pull-down now populates with all active students enrolled during the selected marking period not just students with posted grades.

• If the selected student does not have a posted grade for the selected marking period, teachers have the ability to enter a grade as if posting the grade.

Updated so that the Request Grade Changes screen respects the Gradebook Configuration preference "Only use letter grades in the gradebook - not points." The grade percentage columns are hidden when this preference is enabled.

# Kiosk

The current kiosk login screen has been removed and replaced by the normal Focus login screen, which includes the "Single Sign On" and "Log In" buttons.

• SAML, LDAP, Focus LDAP, and standard credentials can be applied as usual. Note: SAML and LDAP set up is now enabled via System Preferences > Single Sign-on tab.

Updated so that parents and students receive notifications when students are marked tardy via the kiosk or the mobile app. They will receive a second notification if the tardy triggers a detention.

- Linked users who have an email address set up (custom\_100000001) will receive an email both when the student is marked tardy and when they earn a detention based on that tardy. Students who have an email address set up (custom\_200000012) will also receive an email both when they are marked tardy as well as when they earn a detention based on that tardy.
- Linked users who have signed into the app will receive a notification when the student is marked tardy. They will receive another when the student receives a detention based on the tardy.
- If the student has a contact with a cell phone number with SMS set up and the contact has not logged into the app, the contact will receive a text message when the student is marked tardy. They will receive another text message when the student receives a detention based on the tardy.

# Mobile App

Integrated the Focus mobile app with InformaCast to allow teachers and administrators to request assistance or initiate a lockdown within the Focus mobile app.

- Added the following new system preferences to the General tab in Setup > System Preferences. Input this information as provided by InformaCast:
  - InformaCast API Key
  - InformaCast Request Assistance Message Template ID
  - InformaCast Lockdown Message Template ID
  - InformaCast Request Assistance Distribution Group ID
  - InformaCast Lockdown Distribution Group ID

|   | InformaCast API Key                                  |
|---|--|
| and a second second second  | InformaCast Request Assistance Message Template ID   |
| Restance and from a   | InformaCast Lockdown Message Template ID             |
| 1. The set of the set | InformaCast Request Assistance Distribution Group ID |
| Relieved and cloud a  | InformaCast Lockdown Distribution Group ID           |

- Added a new scheduled job in Setup > Scheduled Jobs called Emergency Services Health Check. This job is run to confirm that the connection to InformaCast is set up correctly. The job will tell you if the lockdown and request assistance options should work for each school or if there are issues.
- Added new profile permissions for teacher and administrator profiles to Users > Profiles under the Portal permissions:
  - Allow user to Request Emergency Assistance
  - Allow user to Request Emergency Lockdown

| Portal  | View | Edit |
|---|------|------|
| Portal  |      |      |
| Allow Login                                     |      |      |
| Package: SIS                                    |      |      |
| Package: Finance                                |      |      |
| Messenger: Allow Access                         |      |      |
| Messenger: Include Profile in Search            |      |      |
| Messenger: Send Messages                        |      |      |
| Enable Terms and Conditions                     |      |      |
| Require Two Factor Authentication               |      |      |
| Enable User Access to Two Factor Authentication |      |      |
| Allow user to Request Emergency Assistance      |      |      |
| Allow user to Request Emergency Lockdown        |      |      |

 When a user has at least one of the above profile permissions, the Request Emergency Assistance button is available in the Menu screen of the mobile app. Tapping the button displays the request assistance and/or initiate lockdown options, depending on the profile permissions.

| < Back                     | Students               | Ð         |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|
| School News Settings       |                        |           |
| Social Media News Settings |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
|                            |                        |           |
| A Request                  | Emergency Assistance A |           |
|                            |                        | 🕩 Log Out |

| < Back             | Students           | Ð         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| School News Settin | Request Assistance |           |
| Social Media News  |                    |           |
|                    |                    |           |
|                    | Request Assistance |           |
|                    |                    |           |
| <b>A</b>           | Initiate Lockdown  | A         |
|                    | Cancel             | 🕞 Log Out |

- If a user has an admin/teacher profile with profile permissions and a parent profile, the Request Emergency Assistance button only displays when the user has their admin/teacher profile selected in the mobile app.
- If a user has access to multiple schools, the user will select the applicable school from a pulldown after tapping Request Emergency Assistance and choosing the request assistance or initiate lockdown options.

| < Back           | Students   | Ð         |
|------------------|--|-----------|
| School News Sett | lings  |           |
| Social Media Nev | vs Settings  |           |
|                  |  |           |
|                  | Request Assistance   |           |
| assistance       | firm you would like immediate office<br>iployee Self Service | •         |
|                  | Confirm  |           |
|                  | Cancel   |           |
|                  |  |           |
|                  | A Request Emergency Assistance A                             |           |
|                  |  | 🕩 Log Out |

Added the ability to view the resources in a teacher's web page from the mobile app. Tapping one of the links opens a pop-up to view the file, which works with most file types. Support for files varies from device to device. The message "Some file types may not display correctly on mobile devices. If this device is unable to open a file, please download the file from the Focus webpage" displays at the top of the Links tab.

Improved the user interface of the mobile app, including the following:

- The background color of the app is now white.
- When viewing a student and tapping on a course in the Courses tab, the new Grades tab displays the Gradebook assignments and grades for the course.

| Back      |                  |               |          |       |
|-----------|------------------|---------------|----------|-------|
| 01 -      | Melissa          | - AP          | HUMAN GE | OG    |
|           | Grades           | News          | Planner  |       |
|           |                  | December 4th  | 1        |       |
| Religion  | Quiz Part 2      |               |          | 27/30 |
|           | ١                | November 22n  | d        |       |
| Religion  | Quote Group Qu   | iz            |          | 19/20 |
|           | 1                | November 20t  | h        |       |
| 6.1 Learn | ning Outcome Qu  | estions/Notes | 5        | 18/18 |
|           | 1                | November 19t  | h        |       |
| Languag   | e Family Poster  |               |          | 37/40 |
|           |                  | November 8th  | 1        |       |
| Chapter   | 5 "Quest"        |               |          | 21/30 |
|           |                  | October 31st  |          |       |
| 5.1 Voca  | b Terms          |               |          | 10/10 |
|           |                  | October 25th  |          |       |
| Reading   | Quiz 4.4         |               |          | 10/10 |
|           |                  | October 18th  |          |       |
| Diffusion | n Term Crossword | d             |          | 0/10  |

• To access the Messenger, tap the speech bubble icon at the top-right of the screen.

| <              | Back                   |                                   |                              |                                  | Students |        |    |       |         | Ð     |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|----|-------|---------|-------|
|                |                        |                                   |                              |                                  | Amy.     | -      |    |       |         |       |
|                |                        |                                   | Co                           | ourses                           | News     | Planne | er |       |         |       |
| с              | Dwl Hig                | h Sch                             | 100 - 00                     | 41                               |          |        |    | Stu   | dent In | ifo   |
|                |                        |                                   |                              |                                  |          |        |    | Bad   | ges     | Tardy |
| q              | 1 0                    | 22                                | Q3                           | Q4                               |          |        |    |       |         |       |
| 01             | /07/202                | 20 - 03                           | 3/12/202                     | 20                               |          |        | A  | ttend | ance    |       |
| Pd             | Class                  |                                   |                              |                                  |          |        | Ex | Unx   | Tardy   | Grade |
| 01             | AP HU                  | JMA                               | N GEOG                       | G - Melis                        | sa '     |        | 0  | 0     | 0       | NG    |
|                |                        |                                   |                              |                                  | Descusos |        | 0  | 0     | 0       | NG    |
| 02             | ALG 1                  | - Er                              | ica 💼                        | in In                            | Progress |        | 0  | •     |         |       |
|                |                        |                                   |                              |                                  | kson     |        | 0  | 0     | 0       | NG    |
| 03             | PRE-/                  | AP E                              |                              | I 1 - Jacl                       | 1000     |        |    |       |         |       |
| 03<br>04       | PRE-/                  | AP E                              | NGLISH<br>1 - Dian           | I 1 - Jacl                       | 1000     |        | 0  | 0     | 0       | NG    |
| 03<br>04<br>05 | PRE-/<br>SPAN<br>ENV S | AP E<br>ISH <sup>-</sup><br>SCI - | NGLISH<br>1 - Dian<br>Michae | 1 1 - Jaci<br>a <b>1 - J</b> aci | 1000     |        | 0  | 0     | 0<br>0  | NG    |

• The Menu no longer contains links to all the mobile app pages. It now only contains links to School News Settings and Social Media News Settings. There are new icons along the bottom of the screen in the mobile app that take you to the different pages.

| =           | Students   |  |
|-------------|--|--|
| <b>Q</b> Se | arch by Name or ID   |  |
| 0           | Abarca, 00086746   |  |
| 0           | Abate, 00086264  |  |
| 3           | Abbey,   |  |
| 0           | Abbott,  |  |
| 0           | Abdalah  |  |
| 0           | Abdugafarov,<br>00021368   |  |
| 12          | Abel,  |  |
| 0           | Abraham, and a second s |  |
| 0           | Abraham,   |  |
| 0           | Abraham,   |  |
| 0           | Absten,  |  |
|             | A 🗉 Ø  |  |

- To access the mobile app in a web browser, you must now add mobileApps/ community/?preview to the end of the Focus URL.
- When giving positive behavior badges, icons display with the title of the badges. You can select the number of badges to spend or award. When viewing the student News tab, the number of available badges and spent badges now displays at the top of the screen.

| Back                   | Students      |                   | $\odot$  |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------|
| 3                      | Amy.          | -                 |          |
| Courses                | News          | Planner           |          |
| Available Badges<br>1  |               | Spent Badges<br>1 |          |
|                        | January 29th  |                   |          |
| Spent 1 Badges         |               |                   | , Ashley |
| Good school citizen +1 |               | 1866              | , Ashley |
| Helps others +1        |               | 1844              | , Ashley |
|                        | November 18th | 1                 |          |
| Unexcused Absence      |               | PRE-AP EN         | GLISH 1  |
| Unexcused Absence      |               | SP                | ANISH 1  |
| Unexcused Absence      |               |                   | ALG 1    |
| Unexcused Absence      |               |                   | AVID 1   |
| Unexcused Absence      |               | AP HUMA           | N GEOG   |
| Unexcused Absence      |               |                   | BAND 1   |
| Unexcused Absence      |               |                   | ENV SC   |
|                        | November 15th |                   |          |

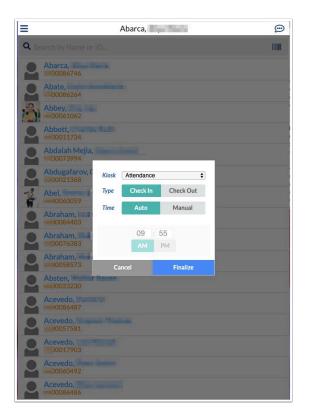
 The user interface on utility devices has been updated to remove the News and Links tabs and remove the ability to switch between pages. These tabs weren't utilized on the utility devices previously, and would display an error if accessed. The Menu now only contains links to Standard Student Lookup, Check In / Out Utility, the Request Emergency Assistance button (if enabled), and the Log Out button.

| < Back                 | Menu | 9         |
|------------------------|------|-----------|
| Standard Student Looku | p    | ~         |
| Check In / Out Utility |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      |           |
|                        |      | 🕞 Log Out |

• To preview the utility version of the mobile app, add mobileApps/ community/?preview=utility to the end of the Focus URL.

Added the ability for administrators to check students in or out when using the regular or utility versions of the mobile app. This works similar to the check in/out functionality on the kiosk.

• The Menu of the utility version of the app now contains two options, Standard Student Lookup (contains the previous student functionality) and Check In / Out Utility. After tapping the Check In / Out Utility option and then searching for and selecting a student, a pop-up window displays where you will select the Kiosk mode and the check in or out options.



• Students can also be checked in/out in the Standard Student Lookup mode in the utility version of the mobile app, and when viewing a student in the regular version of the mobile app. After searching for and selecting a student, tap the Check In/Out button on the Courses tab.



 After completing the check in/out, the slip will print. If checking in and the student has met a tardy threshold, the detention information will print on the slip just as when using the kiosk or the Tardy option in the app. If checked in/out in the attendance mode, the student will be added to the Late Checkout / Early Release screen. The Tardy option in the app still functions as usual.

Updated the mobile app for teachers. The new Overview screen replaces the Attendance screen as the main screen when teachers log into the app. The Overview screen provides an improved mobile experience.

- At the top of the screen, teachers can select the section to view from the pull-down. The number of students in the section is displayed, along with a message "You need to take attendance today" or "You have taken attendance today for this period."
- When taking attendance, all students are defaulted to Present. To change the attendance code for a student, tap the code icon until the correct code displays. Present codes have a green background, absent codes a red background, and tardy codes a yellow background.
- The Save Attendance button at the top of the screen is red if attendance has not been taken and saved. After attendance is taken and saved, the Save Attendance button is grayed out until a code is changed for a student. If the preference is enabled that prevents changing attendance after it is saved, a message will display indicating attendance has been saved and cannot be changed.

|          |                                       | Overview        |            |                      |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------|
|          |                                       | Save Attendance |            |                      |
| Period 1 |                                       |                 |            | ~                    |
| 4 Stud   | ents<br>need to take attendance today |                 |            |                      |
|          | Bracy,                                |                 |            | Т                    |
|          |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Unexcused<br>Tardy   |
|          | Casariego,                            |                 |            | Р                    |
| $\sim$   |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Present              |
|          | Danko,                                |                 |            | U                    |
| $\sim$   |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Unexcused<br>Absence |
|          | Ferrell,                              |                 |            | Р                    |
|          |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Present              |
|          | Jahn, I                               |                 |            | Р                    |
|          |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Present              |
|          | Jauregui,                             |                 |            | т                    |
|          |                                       | Badges          | ★0         | Unexcused<br>Tardy   |
|          | Kemmer,                               |                 |            | Р                    |
|          |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Present              |
|          | Lavoie,                               |                 |            | Р                    |
|          |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Present              |
|          | Marin-Perez,                          |                 |            | Р                    |
|          |                                       | Badges          | <b>★</b> 0 | Present              |
| _        |                                       | _               | 0          |                      |
|          | *                                     |                 | S          |                      |

• To award a positive behaviors badge to a student, tap Badges beneath the student and select the badge, value, and enter an optional comment in the pop-up window. Teachers can also spend badges from the pop-up window.



# My Information

## Web Pages

Added the "Units & Lessons" tab, which allows teachers to create units and linked lessons based on a web page. When Units and Lessons are created, teachers can then create News posts and upload Resources per unit and/or lesson, as well as continue to add News posts and Resources to the main Web Page.

| Reading List         |           | Reading List Cl | nallenge 🥝      |            |           | G Back to My Web Pages |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|------------------------|
| Challenge            |           | News Units & Le | ssons Resources | Settings   |           |                        |
| Unit 1: The Giver    |           |                 |                 |            |           | Save                   |
| The Giver: Chapter 1 | Import Fi | Iter: ON        |                 |            |           |                        |
| The Giver: Chapter 2 | •         | T               | •               |            | •         |                        |
| The Giver: Chapter 3 | Title 🛊   | Length (days) 🛔 | Start Date      | End Date 븆 | Published |                        |
|                      | unit 1: T | he Giver 10     | 01/06/2020      | 01/21/2020 |           | Lessons: 3             |
|                      |           | 1               | 01/22/2020      | 01/22/2020 |           |                        |

• The "Start Date" of the first unit created defaults to the first date set for the selected marking period via the marking period pull-down located in the header (such as quarter).

|      |                   |               |      |              |          | Lizette Ga | Owl         | High Schoo | ol - 0041 | ▼        |
|------|-------------------|---------------|------|--------------|----------|------------|-------------|------------|-----------|----------|
|      |                   |               |      |              |          |            |             | 9-2020 🔻   | 3rd 9 W   | eeks 🔻   |
|      | English           | and           | Book | ings 🥝       |          |            |             | 🕒 Bac      | k to My W | eb Pages |
|      | English<br>Langua | age Art       | News | Units & Le   | ssons    | Resou      | rces S      | ettings    |           |          |
|      |                   |               |      |              |          |            |             |            |           | Save     |
| Impo | ort Filte         | · OFF         |      |              |          |            |             |            |           | Jave     |
|      | Title 🛔           | Length (days) | ÷    | Start Date 🛔 | End Date | *<br>*     | Published 🛔 |            |           |          |
|      | Unit 1            | 2             |      | 01/07/2020   | 01/08/20 | 020        |             | Les        | sons: 2   |          |
|      |                   |               |      |              |          |            |             |            |           |          |

- The "Start Date" for any additional units defaults to the first school day following the "End Date" entered for the prior unit.
- The "Start Date" of a new lesson defaults to the "Start Date" of the lesson or the first school day following the "End Date" entered for the prior lesson.
- The "Length (days)" defaults to 1 day.
- Users can click the "View" button once the lesson is added to the Unit via the Lessons button to open the lesson in a new window.

Added two options to the Settings tab, which allows users to decide when created units and lessons display for students and parents based on the Start Date entered on the Units & Lessons tab, "Lessons only visible after start date" and "Units only visible after start date."

| Keeping                                | g It Reel 🥝                  | S Back to My Web Pages |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------|
| News L                                 | Inits & Lessons Resources Se | ettings                |
| Linked Sections:                       |                              |                        |
| Disable Web Page:                      |                              |                        |
| Dessons only visible after start date: |                              |                        |
| Units only visible after start date:   |                              |                        |
|  | Save Setting                 | S                      |

Units and Lessons are also available on the Calendar screen for teachers, parents, and students as clickable links to the corresponding web page.

Added "System Images" users can select to use as icons for web pages, in addition to uploading their own images.

| ×<br>System In               | nages         |             |                      | Your Images  |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|--|
| Algebra                      | Art           | Chemistry   | Economics            |  |
| English and<br>Language Arts | 5 Fifth Grade | First Grade | (4) Fourth Grade     | No Files   |
| FR                           | Geometry      | German      | Government           |  |
| Health                       | LA<br>Latin   | Literature  | Hase-<br>Hathematics | <b>Choose a file</b> or drag it here <b>Take Photo</b> |

# **Online Application**

Updated all the pull-downs on the online application to swift-boxes; the pull-downs now include the ability to filter the options.

| Ethnicity*             | afri  |
|------------------------|---|
| Race (CASAS)*          | ZA - SOUTH AFRICA       ^         CF - CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC |
| Social Security Number | TA - TRISTAN DA CUNHA   |

Updated so that when parents apply for enrollment after completing parent registration, a Contact block is created in the Addresses & Contacts section that is defaulted with the parent's first name, last name, and email address that was entered on the /auth screen. This is editable by the parent.

# Parent/Student Portal

## My Information > Final Grades & GPA

Updated permissions to ensure students can view and click "Grade Report" when the View check box is selected via Users > Profiles > Permission Type: Final Grades Fields > Role: Student > Profiles: Students.

# Portal

Updated so when the portal is accessed by administrative users who have permission to view/ edit User Info via Users > Profiles, the Find a Student section becomes "Find a Student/User" allowing users to search for other users when "User Info" is selected from the menu pull-down.

| Alerts                                     | Messages               |
|--|------------------------|
| There are no alerts.                       | There are no messages. |
|  |                        |
|  |                        |
| Find a Student/User                        | Program Links          |
| martin User Info                           | EDIS School Portal     |
| Search All Schools                         |                        |
| Include Parents                            |                        |
| <ul> <li>Include Inactive Users</li> </ul> |                        |
|  |                        |
| ≅ More Search Options Q Search             |                        |

• When User Info is selected from the menu pull-down, the Include Inactive Students option is removed and replaced by the following two options: "Include Parents" and "Include Inactive Users."

Added a warning message to the main login screen when users try to login to Focus using web browsers not compatible with Focus, such as Internet Explorer, Safari, etc. The message displayed reads: "Focus may not work well with Internet Explorer. Please try Google Chrome or Mozilla Firefox." The updated login screen, now also contains links to "Chrome" and "Firefox."

|          |        | k well with Internet Explorer. 🔺<br>Chrome or Mozilla Firefox. |        |
|----------|--------|--|--------|
| Username |        |  |        |
| Password |        |  |        |
|          | Ohrome | i Firefox  |        |
|          |        | 👂 Single Sign On   | Log In |

Updated so attendance Alerts now link to either the Seating Charts screen, or the main Take Attendance screen depending on the last screen utilized to take attendance by the user.

# Reports

## **District Reports**

Restored the following system variables and descriptions upon editing a district report (Edit button > Edit Variables button):

- {DATE}: current date
- {SYEAR}: currently selected school year
- {STAFF\_ID}: currently selected user or logged in user, if no user selected
- {STUDENT\_ID}: currently selected student or logged in student, if no student selected
- {MARKING\_PERIOD\_ID}: currently selected marking period
- {SCHOOL\_ID}: currently selected school
- {COURSE\_PERIOD\_ID}: currently selected section
- {ORIGINAL\_STAFF\_ID}: originally logged in user, when using login as

|   |  |                             |            |                                    | 🕫 Edit Variab                                    |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|--|
|   | Prev Page: 1 / 6 Next>   | Filter: OFF                 |            |                                    |  |
|   | Variable 🛓   | Title 🛓                     | Default 🛓  | Options 🛓                          | Type 🛓   |
|   |  |                             |            |                                    | Checkbox   |
| - | QUARTER  | {Quarter}                   |            | Q1 [Q1]                            | Pull-down  |
| - | EOC_Course   | {EOC_Course}                |            | Algebra 1 and 2 [12003]            | Pull-down  |
| - | SEM  | Choose a Semester           |            | S1 [S1]                            | Pull-down  |
| - | Medication   | {Medication}                |            | Acetaminophen [Acetaminophen]      | Pull-down  |
| - | PROCESS  | {PROCESS}                   | Do Nothing | Do Nothing [Do Nothing]            | Pull-down  |
| - | YOUR_STUDENT_ID  | Please enter Student ID     |            |                                    | Text   |
| _ | SYEAR_FROM   | 1 Enter the FROM School Yes |            |                                    | Text   |
|   | <pre>     Prev Page: 1 / 6 Next ilable System Variables     Variat     DA </pre> |                             |            |                                    | Descrip  |
|   | SYEA   | AR                          |            |                                    | Currently selected school                        |
|   | STAFF_   | ID                          |            | Currently selected user            | or logged in user, if no user selec              |
|   | STUDENT_   |                             |            | Currently selected student or logg | - · · ·  |
|   | MARKING_PERIOD_  |                             |            |                                    | Currently selected marking pe                    |
|   | SCHOOL_<br>COURSE_PERIOD_  |                             |            |                                    | Currently selected sci<br>Currently selected sec |
|   | ORIGINAL_STAFF_  |                             |            | Original                           | ly logged in user, when using log                |
| _ | OKIGIKAL_JIAFT_  |                             |            | Original                           | ry rogged in aser, when using logi               |

Updated so if the Edit Variables "Type" is set to "Pull-down (Multiple) Query," upon running the report, the pull-down will select all options by default. Users can then edit the selections, as needed.

|             | trict Reports                              |                              |          |           |                                       |                            |   |
|-------------|--|------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| MultipleS   |  |                              |          |           |                                       | Cariables                  |   |
|             |  |                              | <b>T</b> | 0 T       | 0 7                                   | 0                          |   |
| testingmult | 1, 🔽                                       |                              | · ·      | Default 4 | Options 🛊                             | Type 🛊                     | - |
|             | Filter<br>Check all visible Clear selected |                              |          |           |                                       | Checkbox                   |   |
| Please ensu |  | ectly, then click Run or Exp |          | 0         | SELECT distinct id as value, title as | Pull-down (Multiple) Query |   |
|             | 2  |                              |          | 0         | SELECT                                | Pull-down Query            |   |
|             | 3  |                              |          |           | SELECT                                | Pull-down Query            |   |
|             |  |                              |          |           | SELECT                                | Pull-down (Multiple) Query |   |

# Scheduling

## **Courses & Sections**

Updated the "Course Number" field to allow up to 50 characters; previous functionality allowed 25 characters. Note: If the setting "Max Course Num Length" is set via Setup > System Preferences > School Preferences/Default School Preferences > Scheduling tab, the field will allow the entered amount of characters.

# **Loading Reports**

Added a new report tab to Loading Reports called "Percentage of Requests Scheduled." The report displays the percentage of requests that were scheduled (the total number of requests fulfilled/the total number of requests entered) by school. The Gradelevels pull-down can be used to view specific grade levels on the report.

| Percentage of Students Scheduled  |                  | Incomplete Schedule   |                             |                    |           |                    |                    |                          |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Courses with Unfilled Requests Over<br>Percentage of Requests Scheduled | erfilled Section | s Underfilled Section | ns Unfilled Requests        |                    |           |                    |                    |                          |
|   |                  |                       |                             |                    |           |                    |                    |                          |
| This report lists the percentage of re<br>20 schools 📴                  | quests sched     | luled (number reque   | sts fulfilled / number requ | lests submitted).  |           |                    | Gradelevels:       | Go                       |
|   | School           | Number of             | Number of Requests          | Number of Requests | Percent   | Number of Requests | Number of Requests | Search Percent Scheduled |
| School  |                  | Students              | Fulfilled                   | Submitted          | Scheduled | Fulfilled S2       | Submitted S2       | S2                       |
| 1111 - Employee Self Service  |                  | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Adult Education - 9103  | 9103             | 263                   | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Applicants  | 9898             | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Family Empowerment Scholarship - 3900                                   | 3900             | 29                    | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Florida Community College - C908  | C908             | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Florida Virtual HS - 0600   | 0600             | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Florida Virtual MS - 0500   | 0500             | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Elementary - 0251   | 0251             | 621                   | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Juvenile Detention Center - 0294  | 0294             | 1                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| School K-8- 0291  | 0291             | 858                   | 1737                        | 1771               | 98.08%    | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| School 6-12 - 0131  | 0131             | 674                   | 3458                        | 4242               | 81.52%    | 1                  | 2                  | 50%                      |
| Non-Public In State Schools N999  | N999             | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| School K-8 - 0321   | 0321             | 605                   | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Owl High School - 0041  | 0041             | 754                   | 4857                        | 5362               | 90.58%    | 5                  | 6                  | 83.33%                   |
| Shellfish High School - 0101  | 0101             | 1279                  | 8296                        | 10362              | 80.06%    | 67                 | 146                | 45.89%                   |
| Transfer School - 8888  | 8888             | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Virtual-Approved Provider - 7001  | 7001             | 2                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Virtual-District Franchise - 7004                                       | 7004             | 13                    | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Virtual-District Provided - 7006  | 7006             | 0                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |
| Virtual Instruction Prog(K-5) - 7023                                    | 7023             | 4                     | 0                           | 0                  | 0%        | 0                  | 0                  | 0%                       |

Added the ability to remove students displaying on the Students with Incomplete Schedules report. This may be useful if certain students (such as juniors and seniors) do not need to have all periods scheduled to be considered "fully scheduled." This is controlled by the permission "Allow User to Dismiss Students on Loading Reports" in Users > Profiles. When this permission is enabled, the Dismiss Student column displays on the report. Select the check box next to the students to remove from the report and click Save Dismissed Students. The dismissed students are removed from the report. Click Show Dismissed Students to display the dismissed students on the report. Click Hide Dismissed Students to remove the dismissed students from the report.

| Percentage of Requi                         | ests Scheduled           |   |  |                               |                                 |                     |          |          |          |               |               |
|---|--------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| Courses with Unfilled                       | Requests Overfilled Sect | ons Underfilled Sections                                    | Unfilled Requests                        |                               |                                 |                     |          |          |          |               |               |
| Percentage of Student                       | s Scheduled Students wit | h Incomplete Schedules Stu                                  | dents with Conflicti                     | ng Schedules                  |                                 |                     |          |          |          |               |               |
| Students with incom<br>part of the normal s | chool day by unchecking  | ents who have a period open<br>them below. Click the studen | in their schedule.<br>t's name to view o | . You can ex<br>or modify his | clude periods<br>s or her sched | from being<br>lule. |          |          |          | Marking Perio | od: 3rd 9 Wee |
| frective Date: Januar                       | y ᅌ 10 ᅌ 2020 ᅌ          |   | eck: 🔽 01 🔽 02 (                         | 03 04                         | 05 00 06 0                      | 07 08               | Update   |          |          |               |               |
|   |                          | r chous to one  | Hide Dismissed S                         |                               | ve Dismissed Stu                |                     | opuate   |          |          |               |               |
| Search Screen S                             | imple List Customized    | Liet  |  |                               |                                 |                     |          |          |          |               |               |
|   |                          | List  |  |                               |                                 |                     |          |          |          |               |               |
| 9 Students with inco                        | mplete schedules         |   |  |                               |                                 |                     |          |          |          | Search        |               |
| ismiss Student                              | Student                  |   | Student ID                               | Grade                         | Period 1                        | Period 2            | Period 3 | Period 4 | Period 5 | Period 6      | Period 7      |
| ~   |                          |   |  | 12                            |                                 |                     |          | X        | ×        | ×             | ×             |
|   |                          |   |  |                               |                                 |                     |          |          |          |               |               |
| 2   |                          |   |  | 12                            | ×                               | ×                   | ×        |          |          | •••           |               |
| 2   | -                        |   |  | 12<br>12                      | ×<br>×                          | ××                  | ×        |          |          |               |               |
|   | 100                      |   |  |                               |                                 |                     | ×        |          | •        | n.            |               |
|   | 107                      |   |  | 12                            | ×                               | ×                   | ×        | ×        | ×        | ×             | ×             |
|   | 197                      |   |  | 12<br>12                      | ××                              | ×                   |          |          |          |               | ××            |
|   |                          |   |  | 12<br>12<br>11                | X<br>X<br>X                     | ×                   | ×        |          |          | ×             |               |
|   |                          |   |  | 12<br>12<br>11<br>12          | X<br>X<br>X<br>X                | ×××                 | ×××      | ×        | ×        | ×             |               |

## **Print Class Lists**

Added a file type (PDF or CSV) "Format" pull-down from which users can select how they want to Download Class Lists.



## **Requests Reports**

Added the ability to remove students displaying on the Students with too few Requests report. This may be useful if certain students (such as juniors and seniors) do not need to have all periods scheduled to be considered "fully scheduled." This is controlled by the permission "Allow User to Dismiss Students on Requests Reports" in Users > Profiles. When this permission is enabled, the Dismiss Student column displays on the report. Select the check box next to the students to remove from the report and click Save Dismissed Students. The dismissed students are removed from the report. Click Show Dismissed Students to display the dismissed students on the report. Click Hide Dismissed Students to remove the dismissed students from the report.

| <b>Requests by Course</b> | Print Requests by Student | Print Requests by Course  | Duplicate Requests   | Students with too man   | y Requests              |                                       |  |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Students with too few R   | lequests                  |                           |                      |                         |                         |                                       |  |
| Students with too few y   | requests are students who | have requested fewer als  | and then there are a | eriede in the day. Ber  | unato for compoter lan  | a courses are counted as half a rear  | uest. This report excludes requests which  |
| are alternates for other  | requests. You can exclude | e periods from being part | of the normal school | day by unchecking the   | em below. Click the stu | ident's name to add to his or her rec | luests.  |
|                           |                           | F                         |                      | Day: 🔽 01 🔽 02 🔽 03     |                         | 7 🔽 08                                |  |
| 667 Students with too     | for Poquests              |                           | Hide Dis             | missed Students Save Di | smissed Students        |                                       | Search   |
| 667 Students with too     |                           |                           |                      | 20000                   |                         | 1                                     | And a second |
| Dismiss Student           | Student                   |                           |                      | Gradelevel              | Student ID              | Number of Requests                    | Number of Credits  |
|                           | 1                         |                           |                      | 09                      |                         | 7                                     | 7.00   |
|                           | 1                         |                           |                      | 11                      |                         | 7                                     | 7.00   |
| 0                         | 2                         |                           |                      | 10                      |                         | 7                                     | 7.00   |
| 0                         | 1                         |                           |                      | 11                      |                         | 7                                     | 7.00   |
| 0                         | 2                         |                           |                      | 11                      |                         | 7                                     | 7.00   |
|                           | 1                         |                           |                      | 12                      |                         | 6.5                                   | 5.00   |
| -                         |                           |                           |                      | 10                      |                         | 7                                     | 7.00   |

#### Student Schedule

Updated so that when the "Include Inactive Courses" check box is selected on the Student Schedule screen, it remains selected for that user until the user deselects the check box. When the user navigates to a different student or leaves and returns to the screen, the check box will remain selected.

# Setup

## **Application Editor**

Removed the "Show on Parent Portal" check box. Forms are made available to profiles in Users > Profiles. Select Menu in the Permission Type pull-down. In the Forms section, select the permissions for the forms.

#### Attendance Calendar

Added a bell schedule pull-down allowing users to select bell schedules on applicable days of the calendar. In order for the bell schedules pull-down to display, there must be more than one bell schedule setup via Setup > Periods.

• The pull-down defaults to N/A; if another selection is not made, the bell schedule set for the section via Scheduling > Courses & Sections is used.

| FQCUS Attendance Calendar   |  |                                 |                 | Lizette Ga               |
|---|--|---------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 🖋 Setup 🕒 Students 🤞 Users 🌘 Schedul  | 😿 Grades 😽 Assessment 🕠  | 🝕 Attendance 🛛 🍕 Discipline 🛛 📰 | Forms 🧔 Billing | 🥔 Eligibility 🛛 🗠 Employ |
| Calendar Month: September  2019 (Showing 2 PN DAY + Create a new calendar - Edit / Delete this calendar + | 0 out of 199 attendance days)<br>Populate this calendar  |                                 |                 |                          |
| Sunday  | 2<br>• Labor Day   | nday                            | 3               | Tuesday 🛫                |
| *   | +  |                                 | +               | N/A ~                    |
| •   | 9<br>Bell Schedule:<br>AM: 07:45 am - 09:00 am<br>EVE: 03:30 pm - 08:30 pm<br>FULLDAY: 06:45 am - 03:30 pm<br>MID: 09:10 am - 11:30 am<br>PM: 11:35 am - 03:00 pm<br>+ | Yest CTC V                      | +               | <b>⊻</b><br>N/A ✓        |
| 15 🗆  | 16<br>+  | ✓ N/A                           | 17<br>+         |                          |
|   | 00   |                                 | 04              | ~~                       |

#### **Community App**

Removed the ability to set up Facebook social media feeds in the Community App.

#### **District Fields (New Screen)**

Added the District Fields screen, which allows districts to create as many custom fields as needed to display on the new District Info screen.

| F         | C | U    | S Distr     | ict Fields    | ☆        |                       |                       | Lizette ( | Garcia 🚽 🗕   | l High School |               | S |
|-----------|---|------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---|
|           |   |      |             |               | -        |                       | -                     |           | 20           | 19-2020 🔻     | 3rd 9 Weeks ▼ | E |
| P         |   | Cat  | egories     | Fields        |          |                       |                       |           |              |               |               |   |
| ŝ         |   | Cat  | egones      | Ticlus        |          |                       |                       |           |              |               |               |   |
| <b>\$</b> |   | Ехро | ort 🖺 븕     | Filter: O     | F        |                       |                       |           |              |               |               |   |
| •         |   |      | Legacy ID 🛔 | Title 🛔       | Schools  | Default View Profiles | Default Edit Profiles | Form 🛓    | Sort Order 🛓 | lcon          | Fields        |   |
| A*        |   |      |             |               |          |                       |                       |           | - 0 +        | Add Icon      |               |   |
| *         |   |      |             | District Info | Owl Hi 🔻 | System Administrator  | System Administrator  |           | - 0 +        | Add Icon      | Edit Fields   |   |
| 4         |   |      |             |               |          |                       |                       |           |              |               |               |   |

• The District Fields screen functions just like the Student Fields screen or the User Fields screen.

The new District Fields screen is viewable and editable when the appropriate permissions are given via Users > Profiles: District Setup: District Fields.

#### **District Info (New Screen)**

Added the District Info screen, which allows districts to customize district information based on the fields displayed; fields can be customized via the new screen, District Fields.

| 0        | District Info 😭 |                                  |                   | Lizette Garcia | Owl High Schoo | ol - 0041 🛛 🔻   | SIS |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----|
|          |                 |                                  |                   |                | 2019-2020 🔻    | 3rd 9 Weeks ▼   | ERP |
|          | Focus District  |                                  |                   |                |                | Save            | ₿   |
| A*       | District        |                                  |                   |                |                |                 |     |
| *        |                 |                                  |                   |                |                |                 |     |
| -        | Focus District  | Focus                            | Focus_LMS_300.png | 🔥 🛞 🕛          |                |                 |     |
| 9        | * District Name | * District Short Name            | * District Logo   |                |                |                 |     |
| =        |                 |                                  |                   |                |                |                 |     |
|          | Filter fields T | strict Info                      |                   |                |                | Errors          |     |
| <i>i</i> | District Info   | District Phone Number 8139084457 |                   |                |                | 🔀 District Logo |     |

The new District Info screen is viewable and editable when the appropriate permissions are given via Users > Profiles: District Setup: District Info.

The following system district fields are included: District Name, District Short Name, and District Logo.

• To enable these fields, permissions must be given via Users > Profiles > Permission Type: District Fields (New Permission Type).

| US Profiles 🕸   |                |      |   | Lizette Garcia        | Owl High School                  | ol - 0041 🛛 🔻 |
|---|----------------|------|---|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
|   |                |      |   |                       | 2019-2020 🔻                      | 3rd 9 Weeks ▼ |
| Permissions         Module Report           Permission Type:         District Fields           Profiles:         System Administrator | Profile Report | Peri |   | Profiles Submit       |                                  | Save          |
|   |                |      |   |                       |                                  |               |
| District Fields<br>District   | View           | Edit | District Info                           | View                  | Edit                             |               |
|   | View           |      | District Info<br>District State         |                       |                                  |               |
| District  |                | •    |   | 2                     |                                  |               |
| District<br>District Name   |                |      | District State                          | <ul> <li>✓</li> </ul> |                                  |               |
| District<br>District Name<br>District Short Name  |                |      | District State<br>District Phone Number | 2<br>2<br>2           | <ul> <li>✓</li> <li>✓</li> </ul> |               |

- Users click the District Name, just as they would click the Student Name in Student Info to edit additional general information, in this case, the built in system fields, which includes the District Name.
- When a District Logo is uploaded here, the logo uploaded replaces all current logos throughout Focus.

# **External Schools (Texas Only)**

Added a new program called External Schools to maintain a list of all Texas schools. The list of schools can be maintained by adding, editing, and deleting schools in the datatable or using the Import feature. Access to the External Schools screen is controlled by View and Edit profile permissions in Users > Profiles.

|   | School Number 🛔 | School Name 🛊 | Contact Title 🛊 | Contact Prefix 🛔 | Contact First Name 🛓 | Contact Last Name 🛓 | Address 1 🛊 | Address 2 🛔 | Address 3 🛔 | City 🛔 | State 🛔 | ZIP Code 🛔 | Phone   | Fax 🛔 | Email 🛔 | County I |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------|---------|------------|---------|-------|---------|----------|
|   |                 |               |                 |                  |                      |                     |             |             |             |        |         |            |         |       |         |          |
| _ | 45542345        | 4vg5345       | ghjj            | ghghjgg          | dfdsf                | sdfs                | sdf         | sdfsd       | sf          | fdf    | sdfsdf  | sdfsd      | dsfdsf  | sdf   | sdfsdfs | sdfsf    |
| - | thisistest      | lalala        | bcv             | bvcv             | cbcv                 | cvvb                | cvb         | cvvbcvbvc   | cvvb        | vvb    | b       | cvb        | sdf     | sdf   | dfas    | df       |
| _ | school number   | school name   |                 |                  |                      |                     | address 1   |             |             | city   | FL      | zip        |         |       |         |          |
|   | 001-902-001     | test 10       | PRINCIPAL       | MR               | USSELL               | HOLDE               | dfd         | fdf         | dfd         | CAYUC  | ТΧ      | 75832-04   | (903) 9 | (903) | admin:  | ANDER    |
|   | 7771115555      | Test 2        | <u>99999</u>    | ааа              | ssddf                | gfgf                | 2222 test : | gfg         | fgfdg       | Clearv | FL      | 33759      | fgdf    | fgf   | gdg     | dfgdf    |
| _ | 000-000-099     | test 4        | dfdf            | dfd              | dfd                  | df                  | fdfd        | fd          | fdf         | df     | f       | fdf        | dfdf    | fdfd  | dfdf    | NO SC    |
| _ | 001-903-041     | test 5        | PRINCIPAL       | MRS              | EBECCA               | HUF                 | 301 E PAR   |             |             | ELKHA  | ТΧ      | 75839-97   | (903) 7 | (903) | sfox@e  | ANDER    |
| - | 001-903-001     | test 6        | PRINCIPAL       | MR               | ASON                 | W IVE               | 301 E PAR   |             |             | ELKHA  | ТΧ      | 75839-97   | (903) 7 | (903) | hneuge  | ANDER    |
| _ | 001-903-101     | test 7        | PRINCIPAL       | MRS              | ANA                  | K HERRIN            | 301 E PAR   |             |             | ELKHA  | ТΧ      | 75839-97   | (903) 7 | (903) | ddance  | ANDER    |
|   | 001-903-002     | test 8        | PRINCIPAL       |                  | dfdf                 | dfdfd               | 301 E PAR   |             |             | ELKHA  | ТΧ      | 75839      |         |       | tpyeat  | ANDER    |
| _ | 001-902-041     | test 9999     | hfhfhgh         | MRS              | HghERRI              | MCINNI              | P O BOX 4   |             |             | CAYUC  | ТΧ      | 75832-04   | (903) 9 | (903) | admin:  | ANDER    |
| _ | 1111            | Test1         | bb              | thrth            | rthr                 | thrth               | 111 test st | rhth        | rth         | Clearv | FL      | 33759      | rthr    | rth   | rth     | rht      |
| _ | 3333            | test3         | cc              | fgfg             | fgdf                 | fgdg                | 3333 test : | dsfd        | fer         | Clearv | FL      | 33759      |         |       |         |          |

## **Gradebook Templates**

Added the ability for the district to set the color on a category in a Gradebook template.

| [emplate  | Options    |             | Assi | ignment Categ | ories  |             |       |                   |      |
|-----------|------------|-------------|------|---------------|--------|-------------|-------|-------------------|------|
| Title:    | Englis     | h Hon 3     |      | Category      | Weight | Drop Lowest | Color | Sync              |      |
| Enabled:  | Yes        |             | -    | Extra         | 10.00% | 0           |       | Sync.(4) Excl.(0) | Edit |
| Allow Tea | chers to:  |             | -    | Test Me       | 10.00% | 0           |       | Sync.(2) Excl.(0) |      |
|           | Categories | Assignments |      |               |        |             | -     |                   | Add  |
| Add       |            |             |      |               |        |             |       |                   |      |
| Modify    |            |             |      |               |        |             |       |                   |      |
| Courses t | o include  |             |      |               |        |             |       |                   |      |
| All Cou   | urses      |             |      |               |        |             |       |                   |      |
| 1001380H  |            |             |      |               |        |             |       |                   |      |

- If teachers have the profile permission "Edit Template Category Color" under Gradebook Categories & Assignments in Users > Profiles, they can edit the color on the Gradebook Categories & Assignments screen.
- If administrators have the profile permission "Edit Template Category Color" under Gradebook Assignments (teacher program) in Users > Profiles, they can edit the color on the Gradebook Assignments screen.

#### Importer

Updated the Parser column names so they match test history table names; columns are now automatically mapped in the test history import.

| STUDENT_ID          | student_id          |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| TEST_ID             | test_id             |
| ADMINISTRATION_DATE | administration_date |
| SYEAR               | syear               |
| GRADELEVEL          | gradelevel          |
| LEP_INFO            | lep_info            |
| TRANSCRIPT          | transcript          |
| DJJ_INFO            | djj_info            |
| TEST_LEVEL          | test_level          |
| TEST_FORM           | test_form           |

Updated the Match Students Tool so when users import a CSV, records that belong to the same student (same first name, last name, and birthdate) will be automatically matched.

Updated the preview of parser query to include the following columns: "first\_name," "last\_name," "birth\_date," and "school."

Added "first\_name," "last\_name," "birth\_date," "school" columns to importer\_test\_history\_parsed table so users can send the parsed files to Match Students when applicable.

Added the following Gradebook Importer tools:

- Setup tools: "Gradebook Comment Codes," "Gradebook Templates," "Gradebook Templates Courses to Exclude," "Gradebook Templates Courses to Include," "Gradebook Template Categories," and "Gradebook Assignment Types."
- SIS tools: "Gradebook Assignments" and "Gradebook Grades."

Added subject\_id to mapped fields for the Schedule and the Course Periods importer tool.

Added the following import tools for the following tables:

- Setup: standard\_categories\_1 (subject areas), standard\_categories\_2 (grade levels), standard\_categories\_3 (strands), standard\_categories\_4 (clusters), standards, and standards\_join\_courses
- SIS: student\_standard\_grades

#### **Marking Periods**

Updated so when Grade Posting final grades date range is different from Standards Grade Posting date range, applicable teachers will only receive Portal alerts for Standard Grades; previously, teachers would receive Portal alerts for both standard and final grades making it unclear as to which grades they were required to post.

| Setup       Students       Users       Scheduling       Grades       Alerts         1st 9 wks       1st 9 wks       Period 1       Period 1         1st 9 wks       Q1       2       Period 1       Period 1         Title       Short Name       Sort Order       Period 1       Period 1         Aug 12       2010       Oct 11       2010       Period 1         Begins       Ends       Period 0       Period 0         Sep 13, 2020       Oct 27, 2020 4:00 PM       Period 0         Grade Posting Begins       Sep 27, 2019 4:00 PM       Period 0         Standards Grade Posting Begins       Standards Grade Posting Ends       Feriod 0         Course Registration Begins       Course Registration Ends       Feriod 0 | 0  | <b>E</b> 1              | L                                | Marking Pe                             | riods  |
|---|--|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------|
| 1st 9 wks       Q1       2         Title       Short Name       Sort Order         Aug. 12, 2010       Oct 11, 2010         Begins       Ends         Sep 13, 2020       Oct 27, 2020 4:00 PM         Grade Posting Begins       Grade Posting Ends         Standards Grade Posting Begins       Standards Grade Posting Ends   |  |                         | Users                            | Scheduling                             | Grades |
| Sep 13, 2019 Sep 27, 2019 4:00 PM<br>Standards Grade Posting Begins Standards Grade Posting Ends  | 1st 9 wks<br>Title<br>Aug 12, 20<br>Begins<br>Sep 13, 20 | Q1<br>Short Name<br>010 | Sort Order<br>Oct<br>Ends<br>Oct | 11, 2010<br>27, 2020 4:00 F            | PM     |
|   | Sep 13, 2<br>Standards G                                 | 019<br>Grade Posting B  | Sep<br>egins Stan                | 27, 2019 4:00 H<br>dards Grade Posting | g Ends |
| 1 Year  | Year   |                         |                                  |  |        |
| Year  | Full Year  |                         |                                  |  |        |

## **Run Lottery**

Updated so that the Run Lottery screen now contains two tabs, Standard and Specialized. The Standard tab contains the previously existing lottery options. The Specialized tab uses new priority chart options, High Applicant Pool, Medium Applicant Pool, and Low Applicant Pool. A student meets the priority requirement when they have an address in-district (present in the address\_to\_district table) and the "choice\_pool" column on the associated address\_to\_district row has been marked as "High," "Medium," or "Low."

| US Run Lotte                  | ry                             |               |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Standard Sp                   | ecialized                      |               |
| Acceptance Year*<br>2018-2019 | Choice Type *<br>Please choose | Grade Level * |
| Priorities*                   |                                | Program *     |
| Sibling De                    | adline Met                     |               |
| Seats*                        | ۲                              |               |
| Run Lottery                   |                                |               |
|                               |                                |               |
|                               |                                |               |

#### **Run Query**

Added "Export JSON," which allows users to download the query results in a JSON file (JavaScript Object Notation).

Removed the "Run Plugins" option from the toolbar.

## Scheduled Jobs

Added a scheduled job called "EOY Attendance Calculation," which maintains the same functionality as the Update Enrollment Attendance Fields option in EOY Processing via Florida Reports. When the job is run, the fl\_days\_present, fl\_days\_absent, and fl\_days\_absent\_not\_disc columns on the students' enrollment records are updated. Note: This scheduled job only appears on Florida sites. Results can be verified via Runquery.

Updated the "FLEID Export/Import" job, to reflect FLEID changes because zeros are no longer accepted by the Department of Education (DOE). This change has been reflected in the manual send process previously and has now been applied to the scheduled job.

#### **School Choice Reports**

Added new profile permissions to Users > Profiles for the School Choice Reports screen for each of the tabs:

- Magnet Student List (View and Edit)
- SPA Student List (View and Edit)

- Choice Student List (View and Edit)
- Program Report (View)

# **School Choice Setup**

Added a new option "Verify All" to the Custom Fields section of the Customize Application tabs. If a student applies to two or more programs in the same category, and the field is verified for one program, it is automatically verified for the other programs when "Require Verification" and "Verify All" is selected on the custom field. When "Verify All" is not selected on a custom field, the field is only verified for the one program.

| Custom Fields       | 1 / 2 Next> | Export ୠ 🚔 | Filter: OFF |                  |    |              |                      |            | A |
|---------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------------|----|--------------|----------------------|------------|---|
| Title               | Туре        | Note       | Sort Order  | Pulldown Options | Sł | ow on Report | Require Verification | Verify All |   |
|                     | Checkbox 🔽  |            |             |                  |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Checkbox - Require  | Checkbox 🔽  |            | 1           | <b>.</b>         |    |              | V                    |            |   |
| Date - Require      | Date        |            | 2           | •                |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Pull Down - Require | Pull-Down   |            | 3           |                  |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Text - Require      | Text 🔽      |            | 4           | <b>B</b>         |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Checkbox - Not Rev  | Checkbox 🔽  |            | 5           | <u>⊌</u>         |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Date - Not Require  | Date        |            | 6           | <u></u>          |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Pull Down - Not Re  | Pull-Down   |            | 7           | ▶ 12             |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Text - Not Require  | Text        |            | 8           |                  |    | 2            |                      |            |   |
| Checkbox - Require  | Checkbox 🔽  |            | 9           |                  |    |              |                      |            |   |
| Date - Require All  | Date        |            | 10          | •                |    |              | V                    |            |   |

#### System Preferences > Default School Preferences > General

Added a new preference "Custom Scripts," where the district can enter their custom ADA compliance script to apply to all Focus pages.

Added a new preference "Login button text for Mobile App," which allows users to alter the text on the normal Focus login button on the mobile app.

Added a new preference, "Single Sign-On button text for Mobile App," which allows users to alter the text on the SAML login button on the mobile app.

Renamed all settings beginning with "Use SAML authentication..." to "Use Single Sign-On for parents," "Use Single Sign-On for students," and "Use Single Sign-On for staff."

- Previously these three preferences would dictate what log in buttons were displayed on the app. If enabled, the preferences would add a new login button on the mobile app. The Mobile App has now been updated so these three preferences no longer have an affect on the mobile app login, which is now controlled by the SSO set up on the new "Single Sign-on" tab.
  - When the SSO is set up a second button displays and users can customize the text displayed on the button by enabling: "Single Sign On button text for Mobile App."
  - If the automatic redirect preference is set on the "Single Sign-on" tab, only one button displays which redirects the users to the SAML sign in page (as if you previously had all three of the single sign on preferences selected).



Added two new preferences "Allow parents to view inactive students" and "Allow parents to view students over 18." These preferences are enabled by default.

# System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > General

Added the settings, "Add student log entries by default when using Print Letters and Send Emails" and "Add user log entries by default when using Print Letters and Send Emails." When either of these settings is enabled, the "Add log entries for each student" and/or "Add log entries for each user" check box will be selected by default when on the Print Letters & Send Email screen.

| F🍄 | CUS Print Letters & Send Email  |
|----|---|
| Þ  |   |
| ŝ  | Method:   |
| æ  | Print Letters Send Emails   |
| ٩  |   |
| A  | Recipient:  |
| *  | Student Parents One Per Family  |
|    | Add log entries for each student<br>Include student name/id on each PDF page (Print Only) |
| 9  |   |

# System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > Grading

Added a new preference, "Hide Comments, Conduct and local posting fields for all marking period not setup as quarters. All marking periods not housed in the school\_quartes table," which when enabled allows users to select the types of posting options that should be restricted to quarters via the "Hide Options" pull-down.

| School Preferences Default School Preferences Default U | ser Preferences District Preferences Single Sign-on  |
|---|--|
| General Grading Attendance Enrollment Scheduling        | Local Hide Comments, Conduct and local posting fields for all marking periods not setup as<br>quarters. All marking periods not housed in the school_quarters table. |
|   | Hide Comments, Conduct and local posting fields for all marking periods not setup as quarters I was a setup as quarters  |
|   | Short Comments, Pull-Down Comme 🔽 Hide Options 🥹   |
|   | Allow Teachers to modify the gradebook after grade posting closes  |
|   | <ul> <li>Hide posted grades from parents and students until grade posting closes</li> </ul>  |

#### System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > Enrollment

Added a new preference "Ignore Re-Enrollment Restrictions." When this preference is enabled for a school, active re-enrollment restrictions set for a student on the Re-enrollment Restrictions student logging field are ignored when the student is enrolled at that school.

#### System Preferences > Single Sign-on (New Tab)

Added the "Single Sign-on" tab for configuring both LDAP and SAML.

Setting up LDAP: Users will click "Add a single sign-on profile" and select LDAP. Users will then be required to enter the following information:

- Host URI(s), Authentication Method, Search Filter, Search Base DN, Search Username, Search Password, Username Prefix, Username Suffix, Username Regular Expression, Protocol Version, and Chase Referrals.
- Users can "Test Login" and "Test Logout" via the corresponding buttons, as well as "Delete Profile."

| CUS System Preferences                |  |   |  |                 |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|---|--|-----------------|--|
|                                       |  |   |  |                 |  |
| School Preferences Default School Pre | ferences Default User Preferences District | Preferences Single Sign-on              |  |                 |  |
| LDAP Settings                         |  |   |  |                 |  |
| Host URI(s)                           |  |   |  |                 |  |
| ldap://zflexidap.com                  |  |   |  |                 |  |
| Authentication Method                 | Search Filter                              | Search Base DN                          | Search Username                        | Search Password |  |
| Search                                | <ul> <li>(uid=[username])</li> </ul>       | ou=users,ou=guests,dc=zflexsoftware,dc= | cn=ro_admin,ou=sysadmins,dc=zflexsoftw | •••••           |  |
| Username Prefix                       | Username Suffix                            | Username Regular Expression             | Protocol Version                       | Chase Referrals |  |
|                                       |  |   | 3 .                                    | Yes             |  |
|                                       |  |   |  |                 |  |
| Actions                               |  |   |  |                 |  |
|                                       |  |   |  |                 |  |

Setting up SAML: Users will click "Add a single sign-on profile" and select SAML. Users will then be required to enter the Metadata URL, then click the green cloud in order to pull in the additional required fields.

| School Preferences Defaul | School Preferences | Default User Preferences  | District Preferences | Single Sign-on |  |                |                                  |
|---------------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|----------------|--|----------------|----------------------------------|
| General Settings          |                    |   |                      |                |  |                |                                  |
| Provider Title            |                    |   | Provider ID          |                |  | Automatic Lo   | gin Redirect                     |
| SAML Provider             |                    |   | da6228d3e7           |                |  | No             |                                  |
| Identity Provider Setting |                    | Enter this then click the<br>green cloud and the other<br>info should autopopulate<br>Entity ID | J                    |                | Single Sign-On Endpoint                  |                | Single Logout Endpoint           |
| https://samitest.id/sami  | idp                | https://sam   | ltest.id/saml/idp    |                | https://samItest.id/idp/profile/         | SAML2/POST/SSO | https://samItest.id/idp/profile/ |
| Auto-update Certificat    | 95                 | Ignore Uner   | crypted Assertions   |                | NameID Format                            |                | Allow Creating NamelD            |
| Yes                       |                    | - Yes   |                      |                | <ul> <li>SAML 1.1 Unspecified</li> </ul> |                | • Yes                            |
| Identity Provider Cert    | ficates            |   |                      |                |  |                |                                  |

- Additional SAML settings include:
  - Automatic Login Redirect: Select "Yes" to automatically send users to the SAML login screen. Select "No" to display the Focus login screen with the Single Sign On button, which, when clicked, will redirect users to the SAML login screen.
  - Force Authentication: Select "Always" to ensure users always have to enter their credentials when logging into focus. Select "After Logout" to ensure users have to enter their credentials again after logging out of Focus. Select "Never" to ensure users are able to be logged back into Focus when clicking the Single Sign On button after they have been logged out then be logged back in without entering their credentials.

# Students

Added a validation check to ensure the "Enrollment Date" selected is a day that school is in session per Setup > Attendance Calendar when adding a new student via **Students > Add a Student** or updating student info via **Students > Student Info > Enrollment tab**.

# Add a Student

Updated so users who don't have permission to "View Hidden Students" (Users > Profiles) can see that the student exists and is enrolled preventing them from creating a duplicate student record. While the student is visible in the search, all student data is hidden.

| CUS Add a Stu                     | udent                |               |                  |                    |                       |                    | Bet (Schoo        | ol Administrator) | Admin             | <b>V</b> | M            | iddle School | V          | 2018-2019   | $\mathbf{\nabla}$ | Quarter 4 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|
| up 🤮 Students 🍃                   | 💰 Users 🏾 🌔 Scheduli | ng 💀 Grades 💡 | Assessment 🦪     | Attendance 🏼 💐 Dis | scipline 🛛 📰 Fo       | orms 🖉 Eligibility | 😻 Employee Self S | Service 🦳 Florid  | a Reports 🔡 SSS   | 🔥 Repo   | rts          |              |            |             |                   |           |
|                                   |                      |               |                  |                    |                       |                    |                   |                   |                   |          |              |              |            |             | 0                 | Continue  |
|                                   |                      |               |                  |                    |                       |                    |                   |                   |                   |          |              |              |            |             |                   |           |
| irst Name                         |                      |               | Middle Name      |                    |                       |                    | * Last Name       |                   |                   |          | Suffix       |              |            |             |                   |           |
| 3035                              |                      |               |                  |                    |                       |                    |                   |                   |                   |          |              |              |            |             |                   |           |
| ident ID                          |                      |               | * Gender         |                    |                       |                    | * Birthdate       |                   |                   | Birth \  | Year Local S | tudent ID    |            |             |                   |           |
|                                   |                      |               |                  |                    |                       |                    |                   |                   |                   |          |              |              |            |             |                   |           |
| cial Security                     |                      |               | ? Force Password | Change             |                       |                    | Profile           |                   |                   |          |              |              |            |             |                   |           |
| act Matches                       |                      |               |                  |                    |                       |                    |                   |                   |                   |          |              | Reset Fi     | ields      | Enroll as N | ew Stude          | ent or So |
| act Matches<br>rtial Matches      |                      |               |                  |                    |                       | No R               | cords Found       |                   |                   |          |              | Reset Fi     | ields      | Enroll as N | ew Stude          | ent or S  |
|                                   | ON                   |               |                  |                    |                       | No R               | cords Found       |                   |                   |          |              | Reset Fi     | ields      | Enroll as N | ew Stude          | ent or S  |
| tial Matches<br>ort 🐴 👼 🛛 Filter: |                      |               | 0                |                    | Y Q Y                 |                    |                   | ) <b>O</b>        | 0                 | Y        | 0            | Reset Fi     | ields<br>T |             | ew Stude          |           |
| tial Matches<br>ort 强 👼 🛛 Filter: |                      | Relevance ‡   | O<br>Name ‡      | Username 🛟         | V O V<br>Birthdate \$ | 0                  |                   |                   | Enrollment Code 🛊 |          |              |              | (          |             | <b>v</b>          |           |

#### **Advanced Report**

Added a "Print Preview" check box to the Print options located in the footer of the screen, which allows users to preview an advanced report before printing.



Added "Start Date" and "End Date" field options to the Course History Available Fields tab.

| FÔ | CUS Advanced Report | SIS ERP                    | Lizette Garcia Owl High School - 0041 |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Þ  | Student Search      |                            |                                       |
| ٨  |                     | Available Fields:          | Fields to include in Report:          |
| -  | Student             | Teachers & Courses         | Start Date 🗙                          |
| \$ | More Search Options | Schedule<br>Course History | End Date 🗙                            |
| ഭ  |                     | Catalog Fields             |                                       |
| A* |                     | Course Fields              |                                       |
|    |                     | Section Fields             |                                       |
| *  |                     | Semester Content 📀         |                                       |
|    |                     | District 📀                 |                                       |
|    |                     | School                     |                                       |

# **Magnet/Special Assignment**

Added new profile permissions to Users > Profiles for the Magnet/Special Assignment screen for each of the tabs:

- Magnet (View and Edit)
- SPA (View and Edit)
- Choice (View and Edit)

#### Print Letters & Send Email

Added the option to "Include student name/id on each PDF page (Print Only)" when printing letters that are more than one page.

#### Student Info

Updated so that when the "International Address" system preference is enabled in Setup > System Preferences > Localization tab, the Country field in Addresses & Contacts is now a pulldown for both the Physical Address and Mailing Address. While the address card displays the full country name, the ISO 3166-1 country code is saved in the database.

## Users

## **Calendar (Previously My Calendar)**

Updated so that events that were previously created in Setup > Calendars (now called Attendance Calendar) now display in Calendar.

Updated so that the Meeting Length is required when setting up availability. An error message will display if the Meeting Length is not set. Previously, when available times were defined but the Meeting Length was not set, parents could not request conferences.

Updated the "Display" pull-down, which now includes options to "Show Lessons" and "Show Units" in addition to displaying gradebook assignments and classroom sections. Units and lessons displayed are created via Web Pages > Units & Lessons tab. Note: These new options display for students and parents as well.

| 2020    | €       | V       | Display: | Show Lessons, Show V  |             | +  |
|---------|---------|---------|----------|---|-------------|----|
| Sunday  | Monday  | Tuesday |          | Check all visible Clear se                                  | lected sday |    |
| Dec. 29 | Dec. 30 | Dec. 31 |          | Class room sections Show Assignment Show Lessons Show Units |             | 3  |
| 5       | 6       | 7       | 8        | 9<br>Break Summary  |             | 10 |
| 12      | 13      | 14      | 15       | 16  |             | 17 |

Updated so that the ability to select the SSS Service check box on an event and assign a service to a student is controlled by whether the user has the Edit permission for Services under Caseload & Services (for administrators) or the Edit Services permission under Caseload & Services (for teachers) in Users > Profiles.

| Thursday           | Title               | ×        |
|--------------------|---------------------|----------|
|                    |                     |          |
| Staff:             |                     |          |
| Parents:           |                     | V        |
| <b>L</b> Students: |                     |          |
| A Category:        |                     |          |
| Date:              | <b>→</b>            |          |
| 🕚 All Day 🗆 🖪      | 🖫 Public 🗆 💽 SSS So | ervice 🗆 |
| () Set Time:       | →                   |          |
|                    |                     |          |
| 1                  |                     |          |

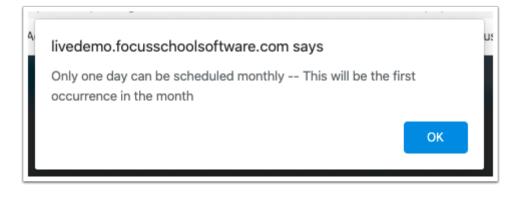
Added the ability for teachers to select the applicable sections on a recurring event.

| Event       | Days Sche | Days Scheduled |         |           |           |         |          |                      |                            |  |
|-------------|-----------|----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|----------|----------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Title       | Sunday    | Monday         | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday  | Friday  | Saturday | Pattern              | lgnore Schoo<br>Year Range |  |
| Section(s): |           | 0              |         |           |           |         | 0        | Weekly               |                            |  |
|             | Fro       |                |         | → To:     | No Record | s Found | Gen      | erate Scheduled Days |                            |  |

Added the option "Ignore School Year Range" to the Days Scheduled section when adding a recurring event. Selecting the check box will ignore the school year calendar and allow events to extend through the given timeframe.

| Event   | Days Schee | duled  |         |           |          |        |          |                      |                            |
|---|------------|--------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Title   | Sunday     | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday | Pattern              | Ignore Schoo<br>Year Range |
| 💄 Staff:  |            | 0      | 0       | 0         | 0        | 0      |          | Monthly              |                            |
| <ul> <li>Parents:</li> <li>Students:</li> </ul>                       | Fro        | m:     |         | → To:     |          |        | Gen      | erate Scheduled Days |                            |
| Lategory:     All Day     Public     SSS Service      Set Time:     → |            |        |         |           |          |        |          |                      |                            |

Updated so that when the Monthly pattern is selected for a recurring event, only one day can be selected. If more than one day is selected, a warning pop-up message is displayed.



Added the Conference History tab, which displays all past approved conferences. This is accessed by clicking the blue bell icon on the Calendar and clicking the Conference History tab.

| Pending Co   | nferences     | Conference History             | Conference Requests Sent |                 |  |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--|
| Export 鶰     | Filter:       | OFF                            |                          |                 |  |
| Requester 🛔  | Child 🛊       | Reason 🖕                       |                          | Accepted Time 🛔 |  |
| Aleman, Fulk | Quiroz, Tracy | Tracy has been receiving low g | 10/31/2019: 07:40        |                 |  |

Added the ability to set up District Categories. These are default categories that are available to all users when adding events. The ability to set up district categories is controlled by the new profile permission "Can create district categories" under Calendar in Users > Profiles.

| Ava   | ailability | Settings    | Event Categories | District Categories |
|-------|------------|-------------|------------------|---------------------|
| Filto | or: OFF    | ]           |                  |                     |
|       | Color      | Title       | Min School Year  | Max School Year     |
|       |            |             |                  |                     |
|       | _          | Faculty Me  |                  |                     |
| -     |            | PLC         |                  |                     |
| _     |            | SBLT        |                  |                     |
|       |            | District Me |                  |                     |

Updated so that inactive schools are not included in the School(s) list when adding a Public event.

Updated so that the Requested Meeting Time(s) and Action columns stick to the right of the screen when scrolling in the Pending Conference Requests screen.

Updated so that users with the profile permission to post public events can edit other public events.

#### **My Preferences**

Added the "Columns in User Lists" tab, which allows the user to select the columns to display in the Customized List when searching for users. This works similar to the existing "Columns in Student Lists" tab. The "Columns in User Lists" tab also displays in Setup > System Preferences > Default User Preferences to set default options for all users.

|                   |                 |                          |                     |                       |                     |                       |        | Save                    |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| Display Options   | Student Listing | Columns in Student Lists | Email Notifications | Columns in User Lists | Class Section Names |                       | Search | 12 42<br>12 42<br>12 42 |
|                   |                 | Field                    |                     |                       |                     | Display in User Lists |        |                         |
| Test Category - U | Jsers           | Time                     |                     |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Text with                | Suggestion          |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Text                     |                     |                       |                     |                       |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Select O                 | ne with Query       |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Select O                 | ne                  |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Select M                 | ultiple with Query  |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Select M                 | ultiple             |                       |                     |                       |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Rich Text                |                     |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Number                   |                     |                       |                     |                       |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Long Tex                 | t                   |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Date                     |                     |                       |                     |                       |        |                         |
|                   |                 | Checkbo                  | ĸ                   |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |
| Referral          |                 | School P                 | rofile              |                       |                     | 0                     |        |                         |

| 24 Users 📴 |          |             |                            | Send Messages Filters: OFF Search  | 28.51<br>28.52 |
|------------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|--|----------------|
| Jser       | Local ID | Staff<br>ID | Profiles                   | Schools  |                |
|            |          |             | Teacher                    |  |                |
| -          |          | -           | District User              | AT A DOMESTIC SECTOR   |                |
|            |          |             | Secretaries                |  |                |
|            |          |             | Data<br>Technician         | The second se  |                |
|            |          |             | Data<br>Technician<br>WDIS | And the second second of the second sec |                |
|            |          |             | Data<br>Technician         | and the second se  |                |

# Profiles

Added the ability to control which tabs should be displayed via Assessment > FAS Tests for Admin and Teacher profiles; the following permissions have been added:

• Show Student Answers, Show Analyze Test, Show District Report, Show School Report, and Show Test Report.

| 5   |               | Pro     | files |          |          |
|-----|---------------|---------|-------|----------|----------|
| ət  | 😩 Stud        | 📌 Users | 🔶 Sch | 😿 Grad   | 🖌        |
| FA  | S             |         |       | View     | Edit     |
| FAS | Tests         |         |       | <b></b>  | <b>v</b> |
|     | View District | Tests   |       | <b>~</b> |          |
|     | Show Student  | Answers |       |          |          |
|     | Show Analyze  | Test    |       | <b>~</b> |          |
|     | Show District | Report  |       |          |          |
|     | Show School R | Report  |       |          |          |
|     | Show Test Rep | ort     |       |          |          |
| Vie | w Test Assign | ments   |       | <b>v</b> |          |
| Ana | lyze Test     |         |       | <u></u>  | <b></b>  |
| Cre | ate Test      |         |       |          | <b></b>  |

Updated Messenger permissions now called: "Messenger: Allow Access" (previously Messenger: Restrict Access), "Messenger: Include Profile in Search" (previously Messenger: Remove Profile from Search), and "Messenger: Send Messages" (previously Messenger: Receive Messages Only).

Added the sub-permissions "Allow Parent to view Grade Details" and "Allow Student to view Grade Details" under the Grades permissions for parents and students. This is defaulted to on. This permission displays the View Detailed Report link on the Grades screen.

### **Request Grade Changes**

Added the teacher program Request Grade Changes to the Users menu for administrators, which allows administrators to submit grade change requests on behalf of teachers. Profile permissions for this screen are automatically given to users who have the permissions to Approve Grade Changes.

## CTE

## General

Added support for uPay, via Setup > Settings > Accounts Receivable > Merchant Accounts section > Type pull-down.

|    |               | Merchant Accounts  |                 |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Fi | Filter: OFF   |  |                 |                                  |  |  |  |  |
|    | Title 🛊       | Type <b>≜</b>  | Settlement Time | Credentials                      |  |  |  |  |
|    | Comm Ed.      | Authorize.net  |                 | Edit Credentials    Test Account |  |  |  |  |
| -  | Adult Ed 9103 | Filter   |                 | Edit Credentials    Test Account |  |  |  |  |
|    |               | Authorize.net<br>uPay (Hosted Payment Gateway - Portal Only) |                 |                                  |  |  |  |  |

- In order to use the payment type selected in Purchase & Pay, users need to set up the cash drawer via Accounts Receivable > Cash Drawer Setup > Cash Drawers tab.
  - A Facility should not be assigned, the applicable Merchant Account should be selected, and the Portal Enabled? check box should be selected. Once setup, the payment type can be used in Purchase & Pay by students and parents.

| F🍄       | сι | JS  | Cash Drawe    | r Setup            |                    |                   | SIS ERP Lizette Garcia 🗙 D |
|----------|----|-----|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|          |    | ash | Drawers As    | sign Drawers       |                    |                   |                            |
| -        |    |     | _             |                    | Set Up Cash D      | rawers            |                            |
|          |    | Eve | ort 🖏 븕 🚺     | ilter: OFF         |                    |                   |                            |
| æ        |    |     | Title 🛊       | Facility \$        | Merchant Account 🛊 | Initial Balance 🛊 | Portal Enabled? 🛊          |
|          |    |     | Comm Ed. uPay |                    | Comm Ed.           | 0.00              |                            |
| 121      |    | -   | AEUK - Anr    | 9103 : ADULT EDU 🔽 |                    | 0.00              |                            |
| 3        |    | -   | AEUK - Anr    | 9103 : ADULT EDU 🔻 |                    | 0.00              |                            |
| <b>A</b> |    | -   | KW - Ally_    | 9103 : ADULT EDU 🔽 |                    | 0.00              |                            |

• Note: Additional set up is required by Focus to integrate a new hosted payment gateway.

### Focus EMV Desktop

Added Focus EMV Desktop, which allows users to process cards equipped with computer chips and the technology used to authenticate chip-card transactions.

| Focus EMV Desktop 🗆 🗙                  |   |
|--|---|
| FSCUS                                  |   |
| <b>Status</b><br>Transaction approved. | x   |
| Customer Name                          | □   |
| Invoice Number(s)<br>265               | 05/24/2019 10:44am Transaction # 27815  |
| Amount                                 | Customer: Ady<br>Student ID: 035513<br>Location: ADULT EDUCATION<br>Cashier: Raymond B. Date Paid: 05/24/2019   |
| Transaction ID<br>62160087316          | Items<br>AE-CASAS Test Fee (AR) - AE-CASAS Test Fee (AR-FOR ADULT ED<br>ONLY)<br>265 - AE-CASAS Test Fee (AR-FOR ADULT ED ONLY)<br>265 - AE-CASAS Test Fee (AR-FOR ADULT ED ONLY)<br>Total:<br>1.00 |
| Logout                                 | Payments         Amount           Credit Card         1.00           Visa - XXXXXX5315         Total:           Tendered:         1.00  |
|  | Change: 0.00 Outstanding Balance: 0.00  |
|  | Signature   |
|  | I hereby certify the collection of the funds from Date:   |
|  | Sponsor:  |

- Users can install Focus EMV Desktop by adding "Finance/Desktop/ Focus\_EMV\_Desktop\_Setup.exe" to the Focus URL.
  - For example, www.focusschoolsoftware.com/owls/Finance/Desktop/ Focus\_EMV\_Desktop\_Setup.exe
- Once installed and logged in, users navigate to the Point of Sale screen just as they would previously to create a transaction. Users then select EMV/Chip as payment type, and insert the card. When the transaction is finalized, a window will pop-up stating: EMV Transaction Status: Invoice data sent to EMV application.
  - Click the Focus EMV Desktop program where the transaction will be processing. The transaction will then be finalized and a receipt will be generated as normal.

# Accounts Receivable (ERP)

#### **Funding Sources**

Updated the Create Invoice tab so users can now add "Comments," which print once the invoice is created.

| 201 Wes    | Technica<br>t Main Street<br>FL | I College    | F₽CUS            | Invoice #1<br>Due: 10/<br>Invoiced: 10/ | 31/2019 |
|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------|---|---------|
| Funding    | g Source                        |              |                  |   |         |
| PRE PAID   | 0 2016-2017<br>al Ave           | -            |                  |   |         |
|            | Customer                        |              | Description      | Authorization Code                      | Amount  |
| Danii      | - 34                            | 34           | PRE PAID TUITION |   | 54.00   |
|            |                                 |              |                  | Total:                                  | 54.00   |
| Date       | User                            |              | Co               | mment                                   |         |
| 10/01/2019 | Ben                             | Picture this |                  |   |         |

## Point of Sale

Updated invoices with unique constraints in the event that two transactions are executed simultaneously to create a POS invoice with two different invoice numbers; previous functionality allowed the two invoices to be created with the same invoice number.

Added a table called POS Transactions, which stores all data captured in each transaction including scheduling information, payments, refunds, voids, educational credits, etc. This change ensures receipts will be static and satisfy auditor requests, especially when students' schedule records are deleted. This change also eliminates the negative amounts reflected in POS when an educational credit is processed and the invoice is still open.

# Attendance

### Perfect/Excessive Attendance

Added the following columns to the report for Focus Post Secondary schools: "Days Present," "Attended Hours," and "Scheduled Hours."

 Note: These changes only apply to post secondary schools. The system preference, "Teachers enter hours present (recommended for some adult/vocational schools)" must be enabled via Setup > System Preferences > School Preferences/Default School Preferences > Attendance tab.

| <b>OCUS</b> Pe | erfect/Excessive Attenda   | nce        | SIS ERP  | Lizette Garcia | Focus F        | Education         | 2019-2020       | Quarter 4     |  |  |
|----------------|--|------------|----------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|
| Set 🤮 Stu      | de 🂰 Us 🔶 Sched  | Grades :   | 🖌 Asses  | of Atten       | Discipl 📰 Form | ns 🛷 Billi 🥔 Eliç | jibi Emplo      | T Florid      |  |  |
|                | Perfect Attendance       Excessive Absences       Skip Report         hreshold:       0 absences       Y       Timeframe: School Year       Y       Show Teacher:       Y       Ignore Excused Absences       Go         Search Screen       Simple List       Customized List       Customized List       Customized List |            |          |                |                |                   |                 |               |  |  |
| 17 Students    | 1  |            |          |                |                |                   | Filter Sea      | arch (1997)   |  |  |
| Photo          | Student  | Student ID | Grade    | Days Absent    | Days Present   | Attended Hours    | Scheduled Hours | Periods Tardy |  |  |
| 0              | Car  | 891        | Grade 31 | 0              | 15             | 37:30             | 42:30           | 0             |  |  |
| Q              | Da .   | 872        | Grade 31 | 0              | 15             | 37:30             | 42:30           | 0             |  |  |
| 0              | <u>Kr</u>  | 894        | Grade 31 | 0              | 15             | 37:30             | 42:30           | 0             |  |  |
|                | <u>Leic, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>  | 975        | Grade 31 | 0              | 15             | 37:30             | 42:30           | 0             |  |  |

# Billing

### FA Worksheet

Updated so the Amount is automatically recalculated when the Hours field is adjusted in the Payment Periods section.

| Annua   | I PELL Schedule | Award:    |       | 6195.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ISIR LE | EU:             |           |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calcul  | ated LEU %:     | 0.000     |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Payment Periods |           |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | #               | Requested | Hours | Amount  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -       | 1               |           | 450   | 3097.50 |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 2               |           | 450   | 3097.50 |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 3               |           | 200   | 1376.67 |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | 4               |           | 900   | 6195.00 |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |           |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |           |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |                 |           |       |         |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Purchase & Pay

Added a "Cashier: Online" option, which displays on the header of the receipt, so administrative staff are quickly aware that the class was purchased via the online store by the student or parent.

10/08/2019 1:53pm

Transaction # 11815



| ustomer:<br>tudent ID: | Charle 008685     | er Techysteen                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| ashier:                | Online            | Date Paid: 10/08/2019                         |
| Items                  |                   | Amount  |
| 34524                  |                   |   |
| Invoice #4             |                   | It Basic Education Mathematics (from 25.00    |
| 34234                  |                   | is Education Mathematics (from Invision       |
| #4827)                 | 9900001 Adult Bas | ic Education Mathematics (from Invoice 125.00 |
| " (027)                |                   | Total: 150.00                                 |
| Payments               |                   | Amount  |
| Payment - 0            |                   |   |
| Visa - 111             | 1                 | 150.00  |
|                        |                   | Total: 150.00                                 |
|                        |                   | Tendered: 150.00                              |
|                        |                   | <b>Change:</b> 0.00                           |
|                        |                   | Outstanding Balance: 0.00                     |

Updated so students and parents are able to purchase class sections online until the "Start Time" of the class. Previously users could only purchase a class until the day before a class was set to start. Note: This only applies to sections that have been made available for purchase via SIS > Scheduling > Classes for Sale.

### Quote Course

Updated so the font size on the print out is now 12; the dates displayed now match the dates entered for the applicable marking periods.

# Scheduling

### Add/Drop Report

Updated so that the Completion Code column is displayed on the Add/Drop Report for postsecondary schools.

### **Classes for Sale**

Added the "Include Inactive Classes" check box to the screen. When selected, inactive classes for the school year are included on the screen.

| CIASSES for Sale   | SIS  | S ERP                 | 7/           | 054                    | -             |                | 0040 0040 | - Cummer av         |
|--|------|-----------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|
| .05 classes for Sale   | 515  | S ERP                 | 73           | 51-7                   | an a company  |                | 2018-2019 | Summer              |
| Students Users Scheduling Grades Assessment Attendance Billing Reports |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           |                     |
|  |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           |                     |
|  |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           |                     |
|  |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           |                     |
| asses for Sale   |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           |                     |
| asses for Sale   |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           |                     |
| asses for Sale   |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           |                     |
| asses for Sale   |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           | de Inactive Classes |
|  |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           | de Inactive Classes |
| sport 🛐 🚔 Import Filter: OFF   |      |                       |              |                        |               |                |           | de Inactive Classes |
|  | Star | art Date 👙 End Date 🕯 | Start Time ♣ | End Time 🛔             | Total Seats 🛔 | Filled Seats 🖕 |           | 1                   |
| xport 🖏 🍶 Import Filter: OFF   | Star | art Date 🖕 End Date 🕻 | Start Time 💺 | End Time 🛔             | Total Seats 🛓 | Filled Seats 🛓 |           | 1                   |
| xport 🖏 🍶 Import Filter: OFF   | Star |                       |              | End Time 🛓             | Total Seats 🖕 | Filled Seats 💺 |           | 1                   |
| xport 🖏 🍶 Import Filter: OFF   |      |                       |              | End Time 🛊<br>05:00 pm |               | Filled Seats & |           | 1                   |

# Setup (SIS)

#### **System Preferences**

Added the "Enable Public Course Catalog" setting to Default School Preferences > Billing tab, which, when enabled, allows users to add "/catalog" to the login page URL in order to navigate to the Course Catalog screen (similar to the Purchase & Pay screen).

 Upon enrolling in a course via the "Enroll Now" button, the user will be directed to Billing > Purchase & Pay.

| Catalog               |                                |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Catalog               |                                |  |  |
| Catalog               |                                |  |  |
|                       |                                |  |  |
|                       |                                |  |  |
|                       |                                |  |  |
|                       |                                |  |  |
| Class Start Date      | Courses                        | Schools  | Zipcode  |
| 11/19/2019 03/19/2020 | ABE/LNG A - ABE LANGUA 🔻       | 7012 - Adult and 🔻                                     | Zipcode  |
| nmunity Ed Center     |                                | ABE/LNG A - ABE LANGUAGE<br>7132 - A<br>Instructor: Mc | E<br>dult and Community Ed Center  |
|                       |                                | No description available.                              |  |
| + Enroll Now          |                                |  | + Enroll No  |
| E                     | Language<br>Emmunity Ed Center | Language<br>Emmunity Ed Center<br>D0 PM - 06:00 PM     | ABE/LNG A - ABE LANGUA       7012 - Adult and         Adult Basic Education I         ABE/LNG A - ABE LANGUA         Adult Basic Education I         ABE/LNG A - ABE LANGUA         Adult Basic Education I         ABE/LNG A - ABE LANGUAGE         Instructor: Mc         Mon, Dec 2 - Fri, Dec 20 03:00         Meeting Days: W         \$40.00         No description available. |

Added the "Auto withdraw students: XXX days after schedule start date (leave blank if not using)" setting to Default School Preferences > Scheduling tab, which automatically sets a schedule Dropped date when one is not given. This operates on Purchase & Pay when purchasing a Course, on the Student Schedule screen, and when using Run Scheduler.

- When enabled, upon using Scheduling > Mass Add Course, the students' schedule Dropped date will take the Start Date entered and add the number of "days after schedule start date" entered in the setting.
- The Dropped date is automatically set regardless of how the student is scheduled into the course, by Mass Add Course, by Purchase & Pay, or by Student Requests, etc.

Added the "Allow the sale of Courses" setting to Default School Preferences > Billing tab, which allows users to sell courses as opposed to selling only sections of a course.

When enabled, the "Store Category" pull-down is added to the Course set up via Scheduling
 > Courses & Sections. Note: If a store category is assigned at the section level, Focus will not
 let the Store Category be set at the course level and vise versa. If a Store Category is set at
 the Course level, the student will be scheduled into the section with the most open seats.
 The Classes for Sale screen is not used when selling courses.

| FOUS Cours  | es & Sect | ions                            |                  |                               |                 | SIS                  | ERP            | Tab                    |
|---|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|
| 🎤 Setup   | 📌 Users   | 🜔 Scheduling                    | 💦 Gra            | ides 📈 As                     | ssessment       | = Forms              | 🛷 Billing      | , 🔶 Rep                |
| Theatre Arts IA   |           |                                 |                  |                               | List            | Students in th       | is Course      | List Unfilled Re       |
| TH1-A-CRS-3483-3.0 Thea                                   |           | -<br>requisites 1 Prerequisites | -<br>2 Prerequi  | -<br>sites 3. Graduation      | n Requirements  | -<br>Program Graduat | tion Bequireme | -                      |
| Allow Students to Request this Cou                        | ×         | 0 - One S                       | emester Co       |                               | in noqui oniono | <u> </u>             | 3250100        | lumber Monthly Minutes |
| N/A   |           | 0                               | No<br>High Quali | ty PK Program Pr              | 00 - None       |                      | ○ N/A          |                        |
| PK Curricula<br>3.0 No<br>Version Number Withdrawi Automa |           | Ard HIGH Fine Arts<br>Program   | -                | Automatic<br>(s) Course Lengt | K-12            | Online ᅌ             | Studen         | t Instruction Type     |
| 11 Programs   |           |                                 | 25.52            | 9 Courses                     |                 |                      |                | 1322                   |
| Subject   |           |                                 |                  | Course                        |                 |                      | Course N       | um                     |
| AP English Language                                       |           |                                 |                  | Art IA                        |                 |                      | ART1-A-B       | JLK-1140-1.0           |
| AP English Literature                                     |           |                                 |                  | Art IA                        |                 |                      | ART1-A-C       | RS-3342-3.0            |
| Electives   |           |                                 |                  | Art IB                        |                 |                      | ART1-B-B       | JLK-1141-1.0           |
| English Language Arts                                     |           |                                 |                  | Art IB                        |                 |                      | ART1-B-C       | BE-1141-1.0            |
| HIGH Fine Arts  |           |                                 |                  | Art IB                        |                 |                      | ART1-B-C       | RS-3343-3.0            |
| anguages other than Englisi                               | 1         |                                 |                  | Music Studies                 | s, Music Appr   | eciation I           | MUSSMA         | -CRS-3481-2.0          |
| Mathematics   |           |                                 |                  | Music Studies                 | s, Music Appr   | eciation I           | MUSSMA         | -CRS-3482-2.0          |
| Physical Education  |           |                                 |                  | Theatre Arts                  | IA              |                      | TH1-A-CR       | S-3483-3.0             |
|   |           |                                 |                  |                               |                 |                      |                |                        |

Added the "Enable Form Fees" setting to Default School Preferences > Billing tab. This allows fees to be collected from application, re-enrollment, and Form Builder forms.

- Fees are set up in ERP in the Product List as services. The facility on the accounting strip must be the district facility.
- When the preference is enabled, the "Fee(s)" pull-down becomes available in the form options in Setup > Application Editor and Setup > Form Builder. Select the fee.

| -  | CUS Appl                     | lication Editor 🛱              |  |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>≫</i>   | Form Setup                   | Re-Enrollment Setup            |  |
| <b>*</b>   | Form:                        | Online Application             |  |
| <b>∧</b> *   | Completion<br>Email Address: | None Validate Email Addresses  |  |
| *  | Header Color:                | Header Image: FOUS             |  |
|  | Fee(s):                      |                                |  |
| <ul> <li></li> <li><td></td><td>Save Form Settings Delete Form</td><td></td></li></ul> |                              | Save Form Settings Delete Form |  |

| Form Settings         |               |   |
|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| Form Name             | Untitled Form | 1 |
| Main Layout           | Absolute      | V |
| Header Type           | None          | V |
| Language              | English [EN]  | V |
| Can View              |               | V |
| Can Edit 🚯            |               | V |
| Fee(s)                |               | T |
| Show Footer           | 0             |   |
| Remove School From Re |               |   |

• When the user comes to the end of the form, the payment screen is displayed and must be completed. Payments work with both Authorize.net and TouchNet. Transactions are viewable in the Transaction History tab of the Point of Sale screen.

# Setup (ERP)

### Settings

Added the setting, "Only generate 1098-T's for students scheduled in courses with the selected CRC(s)" to the 1098-T tab, which when enabled only students who are scheduled into courses with Cost Reporting Codes in the selected CRC codes will have 1098-Ts generated via Accounts Receivable > Print 1098-T's. These 1098-Ts will include all 1098-T applicable fees (even if that fee is not toward the course with CRC in the 300s). Note: Cost Reporting Codes are assigned via SIS > Scheduling > Courses & Sections > Section > Vocational/WDIS tab.

| Adjustments   |   |
|---|---|
| Scholarships and grants   | ■ 341<br>□ 351                          |
| Include outstanding deferrals   | ■ 352<br>□ 353                          |
| Includes amounts for the upcoming academic period                             | 354<br>355<br>356                       |
| Print students once   | □ 357<br>□ 359<br>□ 364                 |
| Mask SSN on forms and report  | Filter Check all visible Clear selected |
| Only generate 1098-T's for students scheduled in courses with selected CRC(s) | 341, 🔽                                  |

Updated so when the "Use Authorize.net to Process Checks" setting is enabled via the Accounts Receivable tab, parents and students can enter and process check information via Billing > Purchase & Pay or when paying for a form fee via the Student Application, Reenrollment, or FormBuilder forms.

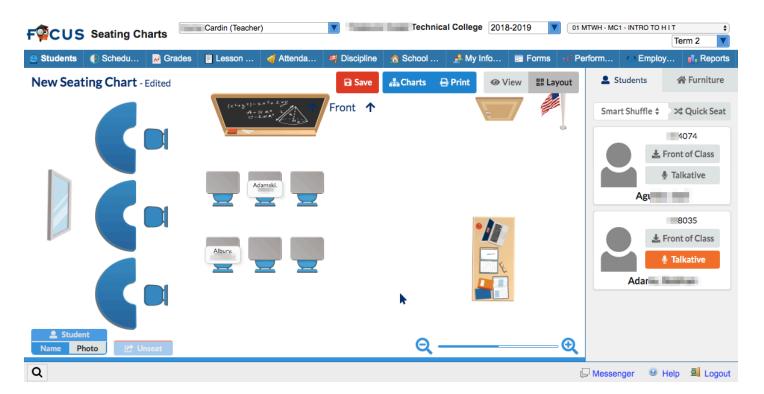
• When using Purchase & Pay, from the checkout screen, users enter check information in the "Pay by Electronic Check" section including the routing number, etc. in order to Complete Checkout.

| Pay by Electronic Check   |                 | OR                |   |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---|
| Name of Bank *            |                 | Name on Account * |   |
| bank                      |                 | Guy               |   |
| Account Type*<br>Checking | Routing Number* | Account Number*   |   |
|                           |                 |                   | Sub-total: \$1.00<br>Total to be collected: \$1.00<br>Cancel Complete Payment |

## Students

## Seating Charts (New Screen)

The Seating Charts found in the Students menu can be used instead of the attendance seating charts when the current school uses hourly attendance.



The preference, "Teachers enter hours present (recommended for some adult/vocational schools)" must be enabled for teachers and other users to view the screen via Setup > System Preferences > School Preferences/Default School Preferences > Attendance tab, along with the permission for "Seating Charts" via Users > Profiles > Students section.

The Seating Charts screen is setup just like the screen found under the Attendance menu. See Notable > SIS > Attendance > <u>Seating Charts</u> for more information.

- The Seating Charts Students screen does not contain the "Assign" button, which allows teachers to take attendance on the Seating Charts Attendance screen. The ability to assign Positive Behaviors has been omitted from this screen as well. All other features are present on both screens and function the same.
  - In place of the Assign button on the Attendance screen is the "View" button allowing the user to exit editing mode and view the seating chart.

## ERP

## General

Updated the email users receive upon submitting employee requests via **Human Resources > View ESS** > Employee Requests tab or **Employee Self Service > Employee Requests**.

| Leave Request - Hug  | Whitney M :                                  | 258:XX -   | Is Approved Inter | x ×                      |           |                 |         |         | •  |
|--|--|------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------|---------|----|
| Focus/SIS Student Information System master 80 <noreply@focusmail.focus-sis.org> 3:55 PM (0 minutes ago) 🙀 🔦</noreply@focusmail.focus-sis.org> |  |            |                   |                          |           |                 |         |         |    |
|  | Leave Request - Hug II: 258:XX - Is Approved |            |                   |                          |           |                 |         |         |    |
| Approved   |  |            |                   |                          |           |                 |         |         |    |
| Leave  |  |            |                   |                          |           |                 |         |         |    |
| Staff Job  | From Date                                    | To Date    | Bucket            | Reason                   | Hours/Day | Current Balance | Request | ted Hou | rs |
| 01 TEACHER SCIENCE MIDDLE  | 05/27/2019                                   | 05/27/2019 | SCK - Sick Leave  | SCI - Sick Instructional | 8         | 134.5           | 0       |         |    |
| Reply Forward  |  |            |                   |                          |           |                 |         |         |    |

# **Budgeting/General Ledger**

#### **Balancing Reports (New Screen)**

Added the "Balancing Reports" to ensure the Trial Balance is balanced, which is available to users when given permission via Setup > Profiles.

The Balancing Reports screen contains the two tabs, "Trial Balance Audit" and "Accounts Receivable Audit."

The Trial Balance Audit report is generated by the following criteria: Fiscal Year, Only Show Errors option, the Fund, and the Project.

• The Trial Balance Audit report displays the following columns: Fund, Project, Budget Encumbered, GL Encumbered, Encumbered Difference, Budget Expended, GL Expended, Expended Difference, Budget Revenue, GL Revenue, and Revenue Difference.

| ΨC  | US Ba  | lancing  | Reports   |   |   |  |  |  | SISERP  | Lizette Garc   |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|
| 1   | Trial Bal  | ance Aud   | it Accounts Receiv  | vable Audit   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| 6   |  | Criteria   |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| 8   |  | _  |   |   |   |  |  | Ľ  | lefault 🗘 🔚   | Run Report   |
| •   | 2018<br>Fiscal Ye  | or 🗆 Or  | nly Show Errors   |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | Tibedi Te  |  | 0001  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| •   | Fund   |  | Project   |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   |  |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | 10 Records Export 🖏 🚔 Filter: OFF Page Size: 25                        |  |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | 10 Reco  | ords Exp   | ort 🖺 븕 🛛 Filter: 🕯   | OFF Page Size:  | 25  |  |  |  |   |  |
| 3   |  |  |   |   |   | Budget Expended 🛊  | GL Expended 🛊  | Expended Difference 🛊  | Budget Revenue 🛊  | GL Revenue   |
| 1   |  |  |   |   |   | Budget Expended <b></b>  | GL Expended <b>♦</b><br>6,326,283.26   | Expended Difference +  | Budget Revenue ∳<br>305.00                                    | GL Revenue<br>581.00   |
| :   | Fund 🛊   | Project 🛊  | Budget Encumbered 🛊   | GL Encumbered 🛊   | Encumbered Difference 🖨   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <b>Fund </b><br>0110   | Project <b>\$</b><br>0001  | Budget Encumbered<br>803,826.65   | GL Encumbered \$ 803,826.65   | Encumbered Difference<br>0.00   | 6,326,024.52   | 6,326,283.26   | 258.74   | 305.00  | 581.00   |
| ∎<br>≜<br>K   | Fund <b>♦</b><br>0110<br>0292  | Project <b>♦</b><br>0001<br>0001   | Budget Encumbered <b>♦</b><br>803,826.65<br>0.00  | GL Encumbered \$ 803,826.65 0.00  | Encumbered Difference<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 6,326,024.52<br>1,862,701.64   | 6,326,283.26<br>1,835,618.30   | 258.74<br>-27,083.34   | 305.00<br>0.00  | 581.00<br>0.00   |
| ∎<br>≜<br>K   | Fund <b>♦</b><br>0110<br>0292<br>0293                                  | Project <b>♦</b><br>0001<br>0001<br>0001                                 | Budget Encumbered ↓<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00   | GL Encumbered <b>♦</b><br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00  | Encumbered Difference ↓<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 6,326,024.52<br>1,862,701.64<br>2,055,300.00   | 6,326,283.26<br>1,835,618.30<br>2,055,300.00   | 258.74<br>-27,083.34<br>0.00   | 305.00<br>0.00<br>0.00  | 581.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   |
| ∎<br>⊯<br>€   | Fund <b>♦</b><br>0110<br>0292<br>0293<br>0296                          | Project \$ 0001 0001 0001 0001   | Budget Encumbered ♦<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | GL Encumbered ↓<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00   | Encumbered Difference ♦<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                       | 6,326,024.52<br>1,862,701.64<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00   | 6,326,283.26<br>1,835,618.30<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00   | 258.74<br>-27,083.34<br>0.00<br>0.00   | 305.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                | 581.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                 |
| 1<br> 2<br> 2 | Fund ♦<br>0110<br>0292<br>0293<br>0296<br>0297                         | Project ♦<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001                        | Budget Encumbered ♦<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                 | GL Encumbered <b>♦</b><br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                  | Encumbered Difference ↓ 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.   | 6,326,024.52<br>1,862,701.64<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00   | 6,326,283.26<br>1,835,618.30<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00   | 258.74<br>-27,083.34<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                                 | 305.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                | 581.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                         |
| ∎<br>⊯<br>€   | Fund ♦<br>0110<br>0292<br>0293<br>0296<br>0297<br>0410                 | Project ♦<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001                | Budget Encumbered ♦<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>265,665.43                   | GL Encumbered ♦<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>265,665.43                   | Encumbered Difference ♦ 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.   | 6,326,024.52<br>1,862,701.64<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00<br>1,720,693.62                               | 6,326,283.26<br>1,835,618.30<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00<br>1,720,693.62                               | 258.74<br>-27,083.34<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                 | 305.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00        | 581.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00         |
| ∎   | Fund ♦<br>0110<br>0292<br>0293<br>0296<br>0297<br>0410<br>0710         | Project ♦<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001        | Budget Encumbered ♦<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>265,665.43<br>23,006.24              | GL Encumbered ↓<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>265,665.43<br>23,006.24              | Encumbered Difference<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00 | 6,326,024.52<br>1,862,701.64<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00<br>1,720,693.62<br>1,095,241.20               | 6,326,283.26<br>1,835,618.30<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00<br>1,720,693.62<br>1,095,241.20               | 258.74<br>-27,083.34<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00         | 305.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.0 | 581.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00 |
| ∎   | Fund ↓<br>0110<br>0292<br>0293<br>0296<br>0297<br>0410<br>0710<br>0711 | Project <b>↓</b><br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001<br>0001 | Budget Encumbered ♦<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>265,665.43<br>23,006.24<br>24,280.54 | GL Encumbered ↓<br>803,826.65<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>265,665.43<br>23,006.24<br>24,280.54 | Encumbered Difference ♦ 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.   | 6,326,024.52<br>1,862,701.64<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00<br>1,720,693.62<br>1,095,241.20<br>144,340.01 | 6,326,283.26<br>1,835,618.30<br>2,055,300.00<br>9,288,850.00<br>2,200.00<br>1,720,693.62<br>1,095,241.20<br>144,340.01 | 258.74<br>-27,083.34<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00 | 305.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.0 | 581.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00 |

The Accounts Receivable Audit report is generated by the following criteria: Fiscal Year, Cash Account, Only Show Errors option, the Fund, and the Project.

• The Accounts Receivable Audit report displays the following columns: Invoice Number, Invoice Date, Fund, Project, Invoice Amount, Balance AR, Balance Revenue, and Balance Cash.

| C | US Balancing   | Reports  |                                       |   |  |   |                                  | SIS ERP Lizette Gar                  |
|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|   | Trial Balance Audi   | it Accounts R  | Receivable                            | Audit   |  |   |                                  |                                      |
|   |  | _  |                                       | _   | Crite  | ania.   |                                  |                                      |
|   |  |  |                                       |   | Crite  | aria  | _                                |                                      |
|   |  |  | _                                     |   |  |   |                                  | Default 🗘 🔚 Run Report               |
|   |  | CASH ON DEMAND<br>Account  |                                       | Only Show Errors  |  |   |                                  |                                      |
|   | Fiscal real Casily   | ACCOUNT  |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |                                      |
|   | 0110   |  |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |                                      |
|   |  | Project  |                                       |   |  |   |                                  |                                      |
|   | 0110<br>Fund   |  | t, 245 i                              | Records Export  | : 💐 🚽 🛛 Filter: OFF  | Page Size: 25   |                                  |                                      |
|   | 0110<br>Fund   | Project  |                                       | Records Export  | Invoice Amount \$  | Page Size: 25<br>Balance AR \$                            | Balance Revenue ∳                | Balance Cash <b>∳</b>                |
|   | 0110<br>Fund<br>(Prev Page:  | Project     1   / 10   Next     Invoice Date \$  |                                       |   |  |   | Balance Revenue <b>∳</b><br>0.00 | Balance Cash <del>↓</del><br>0.00    |
|   | 0110<br>Fund<br>Prev Page:<br>Invoice Number \$                        | Project 1 / 10 Next Invoice Date   01/08/2019  | Fund                                  | Project 🛊   | Invoice Amount 🛊   | Balance AR 🛊  | •                                | •                                    |
|   | 0110<br>Fund<br>• Prev Page:<br>Invoice Number \$<br>18                | Project  1 / 10 Next  Invoice Date \$ 01/08/2019 01/08/2019  | Fund \$ 0110                          | <b>Project \$</b> 8460  | Invoice Amount<br>57.00  | Balance AR 🛊  | 0.00                             | 0.00                                 |
|   | 0110<br>Fund<br>Invoice Number ∳<br>18<br>19                           | Project 1 / 10 Next 1 / 10 Next 1 / 10 Next 01/08/2019 01/08/2019 01/08/2019 01/08/2019                                  | Fund \$ 0110 0110                     | Project <b>♦</b><br>8460<br>8460                                      | Invoice Amount ↓<br>57.00<br>47.00                               | Balance AR ↓<br>0.00<br>0.00                              | 0.00 47.00                       | 0.00                                 |
|   | 0110<br>Fund<br>Invoice Number \$<br>18<br>19<br>20                    | Project<br>1 / 10 Next<br>Invoice Date \$ 01/08/2019 01/08/2019 01/08/2019 01/08/2019                                    | Fund <b>♦</b><br>0110<br>0110<br>0110 | Project ♦           8460           8460           8460           8460 | Invoice Amount ↓           57.00           47.00           47.00 | Balance AR ↓           0.00           0.00           0.00 | 0.00<br>47.00<br>47.00           | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00                 |
|   | 0110<br>Fund<br>Prov Page:<br>Invoice Number ↓<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21 | Project  1 / 10 Next  1 / 10 Next  1 / 10 Next  1 / 10 Next  1 / 05/2019  01/08/2019  01/08/2019  01/08/2019  01/08/2019 | Fund \$ 0110 0110 0110 0110 0110      | Project <b>♦</b> 8460 8460 8460 8460 8460                             | Invoice Amount ↓           57.00           47.00           57.00 | Balance AR ♦<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>57.00             | 0.00<br>47.00<br>47.00<br>57.00  | 0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00<br>0.00 |

#### Bank Reconciliation/Internal Accounts Bank Reconciliation

Updated so the "Outstanding Debits" and the "Outstanding Credits" tab now display for finalized reconciliations.

Added "Page Size" and a "Records" count to the following tabs: Reconciled Checks, Outstanding Checks, Voided Checks, Check Errors, Reconciled Credits, Unreconciled Credits, Outstanding Credits, Reconciled Debits, Unreconciled Debits, and Outstanding Debits.

| ting Uploa                             | Current Re   | conciliation  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Current Reconciliation - 04/01/2019 to 04/30/2019    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| alances <b>F</b>                       | Reconciled Che                                       | cks Outstanding Checks Vo   | ided Checks Check I  | Frors Reconciled Credits Reconciled Debits               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   | Reconci  | led Checks   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Page: 1 / 3  | Next > 239 Records Export  Bank  ♣  | Filter: OFF  | Page Size: 100   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 02/13/2019                             | 04/24/2019   | 0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT   | 507925 3,557.00  | FLORIDA BANDMASTERS ASSOCIATION DISTRICT                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/15/2019                             | 04/02/2019   | 0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT   | 508127 6,000.00  | 2 EXCEL LEARNING   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/15/2019 03/15/2019                  |  | 0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT<br>0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT                                      |  | 2 EXCEL LEARNING<br>ADVANCE EDUCATION, INC               |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | 0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT   |  | ADVANCE EDUCATION, INC                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/15/2019                             | 04/19/2019   | 0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT   | 508129         3,600.00           508138         8,870.00  | ADVANCE EDUCATION, INC                                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/15/2019<br>03/15/2019               | 04/19/2019<br>04/02/2019                             | 0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT<br>0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT                                      | 508129         3,600.00           508138         8,870.00           508139         5,475.00                                    | ADVANCE EDUCATION, INC<br>ISLAND IRRIGATION, INC         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 03/15/2019<br>03/15/2019<br>03/15/2019 | 04/19/2019<br>04/02/2019<br>04/09/2019<br>04/03/2019 | 0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT<br>0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT<br>0100 - CAPITAL BANK DISBURS. ACCT | 508129         3,600.00           508138         8,870.00           508139         5,475.00           508146         25,000.00 | ADVANCE EDUCATION, INC<br>ISLAND IRRIGATION, INC<br>BREN |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Journal Report**

Added a "Field Trip #" filter to the report's search criteria, which pulls field trip journals.

| Budgeting/Ge                                     | Purchasing/Acc      | Accounts Recei              | Fixed Assets               | Transportati | . 💿 Human Resou | r 👩 Pa            | yroll 🚊 V      | ork Orders  | 📌 Warehou | se 🛛 🄏 Set              | 💽         | Developm.    |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Journal Source                                   |                     | User                        |                            | Vendor       |                 | PO #              |                | Requ        | isition # | Field                   | Trip #    | Defau        |
| Check #  | Manual JE #         | Receipt #                   | BM #                       | Pa           | ayroll Run      |                   | E              | mployees    |           |                         |           | 1003         |
| Date Range                                       |                     | Created Date F              | Range                      | [            | Amount          |                   |                |             |           |                         |           |              |
| Debit Account                                    |                     | OR Credit Acc               | ount                       |              | Show Balances   |                   |                |             |           |                         |           |              |
| acility  | Department          | Fund                        | Function                   | n Re         | evenue          | Object            |                | Project     |           | Program                 |           | Inte         |
|  |                     |                             |                            |              |                 |                   |                |             |           |                         |           |              |
| nternal Sub-Accou                                | nt Internal Project |                             |                            |              |                 |                   |                |             |           |                         |           |              |
|  |                     |                             |                            |              | Search Res      | ults              |                |             |           |                         |           |              |
| imit Results Sho                                 | w Internal Search   | ON Toggle Column            | s <sup>er</sup> Page Size: | 20           | Search Res      | ults              |                |             |           |                         |           |              |
| imit Results Sho<br>☑<br>7 Records Exp           | w Internal Search   | ON Toggle Column            | Page Size:                 |              |                 |                   | <del>G</del> T | 0           | Y         | • <b>v</b>              | •         | <b>v O</b>   |
| Jimit Results Sho<br>☑<br>7 Records Exp          | w Internal Search   |                             |                            |              | <b>0 v</b>      | • •               | Credit ∳       | €<br>User ‡ |           | © ▼<br>P0 <del>\$</del> | C<br>FT ‡ | ▼ C<br>Invoi |
| 7 Records Exp<br>→<br>Date ↓<br>05/24/2019 14:41 | w Internal Search   | Amount<br>eallocated 187.50 | Oescription      A         | ctions \$    | <b>0 v</b>      | ♥ ▼ Debit \$ 1520 |                |             | mond      |                         |           |              |

Added an "AR invoice #" filter to the report's search criteria, which displays journals and receipts attached to the entered invoice.

| ournal Report         |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|
|                       |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
|                       |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
| Journal Source        |                    | Use      | er                   |           | Vendor              |
|                       |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
| Receipt #             | AR Invoice #       | BM       | #                    | Payr      | oll Run Employees   |
|                       | 4901               |          |                      |           |                     |
| Debit Account         |                    | OR Cred  | it Account           |           | Show Bala           |
|                       | V                  |          |                      |           |                     |
| FUND                  | FACILITY           | INIT     | ERNAL ACCOUN         |           | RNAL PROJECT        |
| FUND                  | FACILITY           |          | ERNAL ACCOUN         |           | RIVAL PROJECT       |
|                       |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
| Limit Results Show In | ternal Search      |          |                      |           |                     |
| ¥ ¥                   |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
|                       |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
|                       |                    |          |                      |           |                     |
| 1 Records Export      | 🐴 븕 🛛 Filter:      | OFF To   | oggle Columns        | Page S    | Size: 20            |
| Date 🛔                | Source 🛊           | Amount 🛊 | Description <b>‡</b> | Actions 🛊 | Created Date 🛊      |
| 01/02/2020 14:33:31   | AR Invoice Accrued | 254.00   | 1                    | Accrue    | 01/02/2020 14:33:31 |
|                       | Page Total         | 254.00   |                      |           |                     |
|                       | Grand Total        | 254.00   |                      |           |                     |

# Development

## Setup Leave Bank Balances (New Screen)

Added the Setup Leave Bank Balances screen, which allows users to set beginning bank balances by entering the amount to be deposited or withdrawn to select banks. Users must enable the "Setup Leave Bank Balances" profile permission via Setup > Profiles to have access to this screen.

| FŶ  | CUS Setup Leav         | ve Bank Balances 😭   |   |  | Lizette Garcia SIS |
|---|------------------------|--|---|--|--------------------|
|   | Select bank            |  |   |  |                    |
| 1   | TE(Instructional)      |  |   |  |                    |
|   | Туре                   |  |   |  |                    |
| æ   | Deposit                |  |   |  |                    |
| <b></b>   | Amount                 |  |   |  |                    |
|   |                        |  |   |  |                    |
| 12  | A                      | Add transaction  |   |  |                    |
| <i>™</i><br>⊗   | A Existing transaction |  |   |  |                    |
|   |                        | ns   | Filter: OFF   |  |                    |
| <ul> <li></li></ul>   | Existing transaction   | ns   | Filter: OFF<br>Staff ID ∳                           | Transaction Date 🛊                       |                    |
| <ul> <li>Ø</li> <li>■</li> <li>₩</li> </ul>                       | Existing transaction   | ns   |   | Transaction Date \$           07/01/2018 | Delete             |
| <ul> <li></li></ul>   | Existing transaction   | ns<br>1 / 5 Next, Export 🖳 🚔 [<br>Bank 🛊   | Staff ID <b>♦</b>                                   |  | Delete<br>Delete   |
| <ul> <li>Ø</li> <li>■</li> <li>₩</li> </ul>                       | Existing transaction   | ns 1 / 5 Next, Export A and for the second s | Staff ID ♦<br>75                                    | 07/01/2018                               |                    |
| <ul> <li>Ø</li> <li>■</li> <li>≫</li> <li>≫</li> <li>∞</li> </ul> | Existing transaction   | ns<br>1 / 5 Next→ Export  등<br>Bank ‡<br>TE(Instructional)<br>AD-Adm/Support Staff   | Staff ID ↓           75           75                | 07/01/2018<br>07/01/2018                 | Delete             |
| <ul> <li>Ø</li> <li>■</li> <li>₩</li> <li>₩</li> </ul>            | Existing transaction   | ns<br>1 / 5 Next→ Export S 등 f<br>Bank ‡<br>TE(Instructional)<br>AD-Adm/Support Staff<br>AD-Adm/Support Staff  | Staff ID ♦           75           75           3232 | 07/01/2018<br>07/01/2018<br>04/22/2019   | Delete<br>Delete   |

# **Employee Self Service**

Renamed the Employment Agreements menu "Employee Agreements" when viewing the Employee Self Service module from the Student Information System (SIS) to match the screen name in Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

## **Fixed Assets**

Added a "GL Account" pull-down to the **Balances By Category Report** and the **Fixed Assets Report** search criteria allowing users to select a general ledger account assigned to any category via the Debit Account or Credit Account pull-down setup via Fixed Assets > Categories.

| F🍄  | CUS Fixed Assets Report |
|-----|-------------------------|
|     | Report                  |
| -   |                         |
|     |                         |
| æ   | Facility Department     |
|     |                         |
| 120 | Room Category           |
| ß   | GL Account              |
| 20  |                         |

#### **Manage Assets**

Added a "MAC Address" and a "Warranty Date" field to the Current Asset tab upon clicking the Toggle More Information button; the fields have also been added to the Import Assets tab.

|                    |                                   | As               | set Information               |                         |   |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| Asset Category 64  | 6410/N/A - COMPUTER U             | Description      | MACBOOK PRO 17-INCH W/MAGIC N | Vendor                  | V002920 - APPLE INC                                       |
| Barcode 00         | 0086467                           | Purchased Price  | 2713.00                       | Salvage Value           | 0   |
| Date Acquired 11   | 1/04/2010                         | Facility         | 9442 - INFORMATION TEC 🔻      | Department              |   |
| Building 94        | 9442 - Facility: 9442 Building: 🔽 | Room             | 9442 PETE - Temp Room D 🔻     | Assigned User           |   |
| Last Inventoried   |                                   | Assigned Student | V                             | Life Expectancy (Years) | 5   |
| Sold Amount        |                                   | Asset Status     | Active                        | Net Current Value       | 0   |
| Disposition Code N | NI - NEW ITEM                     | Disposition Date |                               |                         |   |
| Vehicle ID         |                                   | License Plate    |                               | Title Number            |   |
| Warranty Date 10   | 0/12/2021                         | Computer Role    |                               | Computer Type           |   |
| Manufacturer V0    | /002920                           | Model Number     | ZOGP                          | Serial Number           | C02DG1QNDC7C  |
| MAC Address 3e     | let4gy                            |                  |                               |                         |   |
|                    |                                   | -                |                               |                         | Save<br>Toggle More Information<br>Purchasing Information |

#### **Transfer Requests**

Added a new option "Request Pickup" to the Request Transfer section of the screen. This option is available if the user has permission to the Courier Requests screen.

| FOUS Transfer R                    | equests                                       |                     |                |                |                 |           |   |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|---|
| Budgeting/General Ledger           | 🚰 Purchasing/Accounts Payable                 | Accounts Receivable | 🚖 Fixed Assets | Transportation | Human Resources | Ø Payroll | Ê |
| Transfer Requests                  |   |                     |                |                | Request Transfe | r         |   |
| Barcode 01000.<br>Request Pickup 🗹 | VERO BEACH HIGH SCHOOL<br>204<br>est Transfer | V                   | •              |                |                 |           |   |

• When this option is selected and the request submitted, the Courier Pickup column in the Transfer History section displays a link that when clicked directs you to the Courier Requests screen.

| CUS        | Transfer Re          | quests            |              |                         |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          | SIS                 | ERP     | -         |
|------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------|---------|------------|----------------|---------------|--------|---------|----------|---------------------|---------|-----------|
| Budgeting/ | General Ledger       | 🔁 Purchasing/Acco | unts Payable | Accounts Receivable 🛕   | Fixed Assets | Transportation | Human Resources     | Payroll | 🚊 Work Ord | ers 🥵 Warehou  | ise 🛛 🔏 Setup | 🕐 Deve | elopmen | t 🧇 En   | ployee Self Service | 📰 Forms |           |
| Transfer F | Requests             |                   |              |                         |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
|            |                      |                   |              |                         |              |                | Request Transfer    |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
| Destinatio | n Facility 0031 -    | HIGH S            | CHOOL        | Y                       |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
| Barc       |                      |                   |              |                         |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
| Request    | t Pickup 🗹<br>Reques | t Transfer        |              |                         |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
|            |                      |                   |              |                         |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
|            |                      |                   |              |                         |              |                | Transfer History    |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
| Filter: O  |                      | -                 | -            |                         |              |                |                     |         |            | •              |               |        |         |          | •                   |         |           |
|            | Request Status \$    |                   | C T          | Destination Facility \$ | Facility     | •              | O<br>Description \$ | •       |            |                |               | • O    |         | ondition | Courier Pickup ‡    |         | ·         |
| /2019      | Approved             | Requester y       |              | 0031 - HIGH SCHOO       |              | HIGH - FLC     |                     |         |            | Hodel Number + | Serial Number | 01000  |         | onunuon  | Courier Request 1   |         | Approve A |
| -          |                      |                   |              |                         |              |                |                     |         | -          |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
|            |                      |                   |              |                         |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |
|            |                      |                   |              |                         |              |                |                     |         |            |                |               |        |         |          |                     |         |           |

• A courier request is created, which can be completed and submitted.

| eting/ocherur Ledger                    | ayable 📲 Accounts Receivable | 🖀 Fixed Assets 🧮 Transportation 🛛 👁 Human Re | sources 🧕 Dayroll 🚊 Work Orders 🖋 | Narehouse 🔏 Setup 🚯 Development | Employee Self Service EForms |
|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| s Request History View Request          |                              |  |                                   |                                 |                              |
|   |                              | Requ   | est #: 1                          |                                 |                              |
|   |                              | Asset Transfer                               | for #01000204                     |                                 |                              |
|   | Stat<br>Appro                |  |                                   | eated At<br>019 09:10:24        |                              |
|   |                              | I  | ems                               |                                 |                              |
| ort 🖏 🚔 🛛 Filter: ON                    |                              |  |                                   |                                 |                              |
| 0                                       | v 😋 v                        | •  | •                                 | 0                               | v 😳                          |
| Description of Item 🛊                   | Quantity ‡                   | Units of Measure 🛊                           | Pickup Campus 🛊                   | Delivery Campus ‡               | Delivery Notes 🛊             |
| Asset #01000204                         | 1.00                         |  |                                   | 0031: HIGH SCHOOL               | Y                            |
|   |                              |  | Y                                 |                                 | <b>Y</b>                     |
| 2S (Drag files to upload) Select Select | mments                       |  |                                   |                                 | S                            |

## Human Resources

#### Benefits

Added a "Deduction" and a "Contribution" pull-down to the Plans tab, which allows the district to select the deduction/contribution code to assign to the employee when the file is integrated with the benefits software. Once selected, the information will populate on the employee's Deduction tab if that plan is selected and "Recalculate Benefit Deductions" is clicked.

| Plans | Rates      | ACH Download     | RP140 Download      | FRS Contribution     | FRS Changes       | s Miss   | sing Payments     | FRS Deposits | Insurance D    | eposit        |
|-------|------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| Detai | led Covera | age Invoice Enro | ollment Summary She | et                   |                   |          |                   |              |                |               |
|       |            |                  | Ignore recalcing    | benefits without jol |                   | alculate | Benefit Deductio  | ns           |                |               |
| Filte | er: OFF    |                  |                     |                      |                   |          |                   |              |                |               |
|       |            | Option 🛔         |                     | Medicare             | Eligible Plan 🛔 🖌 | Active 🛔 | Months in Advance | Deduction \$ | Contribution 🛔 | Description 🛔 |
|       |            |                  |                     |                      | 6                 |          |                   |              | 030 035 🔻      |               |

Updated so the "Enrolled Date" entered via Employee > Deductions tab reflects the number entered in the "Months in Advance" field on the Plans tab; for example, if 3 Months in Advance is entered, the Enrolled Date (12/01/2019) entered for the employee will update to three months before the date entered (09/01/2019) when Recalculate Benefit Deductions is clicked.

|       |           |   |           |            |                |           |                     |             |          | Ignore I | recalcing | g benefi | its with      | out job |            | Recalcu  | late Ber | nefit Dec    | luctions     |               |                   |    |             |                |
|-------|-----------|---|-----------|------------|----------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|----|-------------|----------------|
|       |           |   |           |            |                |           |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          |              |              |               |                   |    |             |                |
| Filte | ON        |   |           |            |                |           |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          |              |              |               |                   |    |             |                |
|       | 0         | • | 0         |            | ▼ 0            |           |                     | <b>T</b>    | 0        |          |           |          |               |         |            | ٧        |          |              |              |               |                   | •  | 0           | 0              |
|       | Туре 🛊    |   | Liability | Account 🛊  | Provide        | r‡        |                     |             | Option 🛊 | ;        |           |          |               |         |            |          | Medicar  | e Eligible I | Plan 🛊       | Active 🛊      | Months in Advance | \$ | Deduction 🛊 | Contribution 🛊 |
|       | Medical   |   | 1000 - /  | SSETS AN   |                |           |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          |              |              |               |                   |    |             | L              |
| -     | Core Life | V | 2360 - 0  | TH POST E  | Basic L        | ife 100K  |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          |              |              |               | 3                 | 0  |             | 06 503 Healt   |
|       | Core Life |   | 2360-0    | THPOSTE    | Basic L        | ле эок    |                     |             |          | _        | _         | _        | _             | _       |            | _        |          | _            |              | V             | 1                 |    |             | 00 SUT Healt.  |
|       | Dental    |   | 2360 - 0  | OTH POST E | Dental         |           |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          |              |              |               | 1                 | 0  | 06 231 He 🔻 | 06 232 Healt.  |
|       |           |   |           |            |                |           |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          |              |              |               | · •               |    |             | ou zoz mean.   |
| _     | Suppleme  |   | 2300      |            |                |           |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          |              |              |               |                   | ٥  | 06 505 He 🔻 |                |
| -     | Medical   | V | 2360      | Show Drop  | ped Deductions | Explain A | utomated Deductions |             |          |          |           |          |               |         |            |          |          | Dat          | e of benefit | is 12/01/2019 |                   | \$ | 06 221 He 🔻 | 06 222 Healt.  |
| -     | Medical   |   | 2360      |            |                |           |                     |             |          |          |           |          |               | Calcul  | ated by Jo | D        |          | _            |              | •             |                   | •  |             |                |
| -     | Vision    | V | 2360      | Export 🕄 🛔 | Filter: C      | 7 I       | 0 v                 | 0           | <b>T</b> |          |           |          |               | •       | 0 7        | 0        | 0        | <b>T</b>     | 0            | - C 2019      |                   | 0  | 06 241 He 🔻 |                |
| _     | Medical   | V | 236       |            |                | -         |                     |             |          | Contrib  | ution     | Deductio |               |         |            | loyee    |          | Legal        |              | - Const       | •                 | 0  | 06 012 He 🔻 |                |
|       | Medical   |   | 2360      | Status ‡   |                |           | Class ‡             | Subclass ‡  |          | % ‡ A    | mount 🛊 % |          | nount ‡ 🤊     | lio ‡   | Amount ¢   | Limit \$ | Вγ ‡     |              | Vendor \$    | inrolled \$   | Dropped \$        |    | 06 014 He 🔻 |                |
| -     |           |   | 236       | Manu       | 01 CLERICAL    |           | 06 Health/Life/De   |             |          |          |           |          | 15.45<br>6.34 |         | 15.45      |          |          |              |              | 01/2019       |                   |    |             |                |
|       |           | - |           | - Com 1    |                |           | 06 Health/Life/De 🔻 |             | _        |          | 10.00     |          |               |         | 10.00      |          |          |              |              | 09/01/2019    |                   | ٥  | 06 015 He 🔻 |                |
| -     | Medical   | V | 2360      | Com        |                | OK T      | CONCALCTOR          |             |          |          |           |          | 14/13         |         | 14,13      |          | -        |              |              | 02/20/2015    |                   | •  | 06 016 He 🔽 |                |
| _     | Medical   |   | 2360-     |            | UT GLERICAL    |           | 06 Health/Life/De V | UT4 UHC-DIS | ABI▼     |          |           | -        | 12.56         |         | 12.56      |          |          |              |              | 02/26/2019    | •                 | ٥  | 06 017 He 🔽 |                |

Added a "Claim Reconciliation" tab, which allows users to compare the coverage file with the claim file. The new tab contains two tabs: "Invalid Claims" and "Valid Claims."

|     | Benefits 🖈   |
|-----|--|
|     | Plans Rates ACH Download RP140 Download FRS Contribution FRS Changes Missing Payments FRS Deposits Insurance Deposit |
| 1   | Detailed Coverage Invoice Enrollment Summary Sheet Claim Reconciliation  |
|     | Service File Coverage File Submit  |
| æ   | Choose File No file chosen Choose File No file chosen  |
| -   |  |
| 120 | Invalid Claims Valid Claims  |

### Employee

Updated the "Hourly" field via Jobs tab > Details button > Min/Max Pay section, so it now supports up to 4 decimal places.

|     |          |              |       |         |           |          |        | Min/Max           | Pay            |
|-----|----------|--------------|-------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|-------------------|----------------|
| Exp | port 🛐 븕 |              |       |         |           |          | Re     | calculate and exp | lain the rates |
|     | Step     | Annual Wages | Daily | Hourly  | Contract  | Period   | Daily  | Hourly            | Hrs/Day        |
| -   | MINMAX-1 |              |       | 42.1234 | 85,594.75 | 3,566.45 | 336.99 | 42.12             | 8.00           |
|     |          |              |       |         |           |          |        |                   | 8.00           |

Updated so the "Days" field via Jobs > Details button > Step Pay Calculation updates when the employee's assigned calendar is changed via Payroll > Maintenance > Main Tables > Calendars.

Added a profile permission, "View "Modified by Name" determining whether users see the following columns: "Last Modified By," "Last Modified Date," and "Last Modified Time" of the Positions section on the Jobs tab. The profile permission is set via Setup > Profiles.

Updated the Benefits tab so the error message, "Years of service is null for this employee" no longer displays unless the plan selected has rates with years of experience populated.

Added the following columns to the Benefits tab: "Edit Rate," Edit Subsidy Amount," and "Total Rate of Plan" so users can edit the rate and Employer Subsidy amount if the calculated rates are \$0.

 If for any reason the user needed to change the rates for that employee, the fields added are editable. Otherwise, all information populates from deductions/contributions. The deduction amount should be the amount from the employee check and the contribution is what the school board pays towards the cost of the plan. The "Total Rate of Plan" is what is being paid to the insurance company for the cost of the plan for that employee.

| SARG |           | Jobs                 | Deductions | Pay History                | Files Be          | enefits Bene  | efit Payments          | SAR                                       | Carlos Automation | 4974       |          | nclude Inacti |
|------|-----------|----------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------------|---|-------------------|------------|----------|---------------|
|      |           |                      |            |                            |                   | Ben           | efits                  |   |                   |            |          |               |
|      |           |                      |            | None Found<br>Retirement D | ate               | Years of Expe |                        | only if cancelling<br>nefits Cancellation | Date              |            |          |               |
| Filt | er: ON    |                      |            | • •                        |                   |               | •                      | V 🕒 V                                     | •                 | <b>G V</b> | •        |               |
|      | Plan      | Rate Title           | Rate       | Edit Rate                  | Employe<br>Amount | r Subsidy     | Edit Subsidy<br>Amount | Total Rate<br>of Plan                     | Adjustments       | Start Date | End Date | FRS           |
|      | Basic Lif |                      |            |                            |                   |               |                        |   |                   | 01/02/2020 |          |               |
| -    | UHC-CR 🔽  | UHC-Critical Illness | 0          | 3.5                        | 0                 |               | 0                      | 3.5                                       | 5                 | 01/01/2019 |          |               |
| -    | Dental V  | Dental               | 0          | 0                          | 0                 |               | 22.76                  | 22.70                                     | 5                 | 01/01/2019 |          |               |

### Leave Maintenance

Updated the "Employee" tab, which now includes an "Execute Change" tab and a "History" tab.

| FQC      | ະບະ | S Leave I    | Maintenance         |  |               |            | SIS ERP Lizette Ga |
|----------|-----|--------------|---------------------|--|---------------|------------|--------------------|
|          | Hou | ırs Manual   | Leave Groups Buc    | kets Reasons Subs Bank Employee Config |               |            |                    |
| <b>1</b> | E   | Execute Chan | ge <b>History</b>   |  |               |            |                    |
| æ        | (   | < Prev       | Page: 1 / 68 Next > | Filter: OFF                            |               |            |                    |
| <b></b>  | Т   | Type 🛔       | Bucket 🛓            | From Employee 🛓                        | To Employee 🛓 | Date 🛓     |                    |
| 121      | t   | transfer     | SK - Sick Leave     | DESRO(                                 |               | 07/01/2018 | Files & Comments   |
| <b>Ø</b> | t   | transfer     | SK - Sick Leave     | FULI                                   |               | 07/01/2018 | Files & Comments   |
| ×<br>•   | t   | transfer     | SK - Sick Leave     | DAN                                    |               | 07/01/2018 | Files & Comments   |
|          | t   | transfer     | SK - Sick Leave     | GEN                                    |               | 07/01/2018 | Files & Comments   |
|          | t   | transfer     | SK - Sick Leave     | BRY                                    |               | 07/01/2018 | Files & Comments   |

 The "Execute Change" tab contains all original Employee information. The "History" tab includes a history of all employee change requests (leave transfers and donations), which displays the following columns: Type, Bucket, From Employee, To Employee, Date, and Files & Comments. • The Files & Comments pop-up also displays a message indicating when a request for applicable employee changes are executed.

| Files    | (Drag files to upload) | Select |
|----------|------------------------|--------|
|          |                        |        |
| Comments |                        |        |
|          |                        |        |
|          |                        | Post   |

# Payroll

Updated so a budget accounting strip is allocated when payroll is run for an employee; Once payroll is posed, the budget accounting strip can be viewed via Budgeting/General Ledger > Expenditure/Revenue Report with a zero dollar budget amount and reflects a negative balance alerting the user that funds will need to be transferred to the new account.

### **Check Voids and Reallocations**

Updated the Batch pull-down in the Reallocation Results tab to allow selecting one or multiple batches.

| Budgeting/General Led    | 🖆 Purchasing/Acco | ounts P     | Accounts Receivable | A Fixed Assets | Transportation | Human  | Resources           | 6 Payr                         | B Work Orders | 💕 Warehouse | 🄏 Set | Developm | Employee Self Service |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------|----------|-----------------------|
| Check History Reall      | ocate Reallocati  | ion Results | Reverse Reallocat   | tion           |                |        |                     |                                |               |             |       |          |                       |
|                          |                   |             |                     |                |                | Select |                     |                                |               |             |       |          |                       |
|                          |                   |             |                     | Select         |                | Bat    | Filter<br>Check all | 0#3805Run117<br>visible Clears |               |             |       |          |                       |
| <pre> Prev Page: 1</pre> | / 4 Next >        | Export 🖳    | Filter: OFF         | Toggle Columns | Page Size: 10  |        | Transfe             |                                |               |             |       |          |                       |
| Employee 🛊               | Run 🛊             | Job 🛊       | Wage Type 🛊         | Amou           | nt 🛊           | Fund 🛊 |                     | 20#3805Run12<br>20#3805Run11   |               | bject ‡     |       | Center 🛊 | Project 🛊             |
|                          | 105               | 01          | Adjustment          |                | 18.5           | 5 0420 |                     | 20#3805Run11                   |               | 30          |       | 0041     | 6120                  |
|                          | 105               | 01          | Adjustment          |                | 18.5           | 5 0420 |                     | 20#3805Run11                   |               | 30          |       | 0321     | 6120                  |
|                          | 105               | 01          | Adjustment          |                |                | 1 0110 |                     | 20#3805Run11                   |               | 30          |       | 0041     | 8617                  |
|                          | 105               | 01          | Adjustment          |                | 43.9           | 1 0110 |                     | 20#3805Run11                   |               | 30          |       | 0321     | 8617                  |
|                          | 105               | 01          | Salary              |                |                | 9 0420 |                     | 20#3805Run11                   |               | - BC        |       | 0041     | 6120                  |
|                          | 105               | 01          | Salary              |                |                | 9 0420 |                     | 6400                           |               | 130         |       | 0321     | 6120                  |
|                          | 105               | 01          | Salary              |                | 787.9          | 5 0110 |                     | 6400                           |               | 130         |       | 0041     | 8617                  |

#### **Payroll Reports**

Added the "Net Pay By Fund" report, which includes the following filter options: Fiscal Year, Pay Run, OR Check Date range, Employee, and Facility. The Net Pay By Fund report displays the following information: Fund, Gross pay, pay cycles, Due Now, Due EOM, Net pay, and Total Cost.

| FŶC      | US Payroll Report | s          |                     |            |             |            |               | SIS | ERP Lize  |
|----------|-------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|------------|---------------|-----|-----------|
|          |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| 1        | Net Pay By Fund   | 0          |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
|          |                   |            |                     | Net Pay E  | By Fund     |            |               |     |           |
|          |                   |            |                     |            | ·           |            |               |     |           |
| •        |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| æ        |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| <b></b>  | Fiscal Year:      |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
|          | Pay Run:          |            |                     | V OR       | Check Date: | 07/01/2019 | to 12/11/2019 |     |           |
| 12       |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| <b>S</b> |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
|          | Employee:         |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| *        | Facility:         | 0021 .SC   | HOOL (80 employees) |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| •        |                   | Report     |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| $\sim$   |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
| 12       |                   |            |                     | <b>A</b>   |             |            |               |     |           |
|          |                   |            |                     | Net Pay B  | y Fund      |            |               |     |           |
|          | Export 🐴 🚔        | Filter: ON |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
|          |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
|          |                   |            |                     |            |             |            |               |     |           |
|          | Fund 🛊            | Gross      | Cycle R             | Cycle W    | Due Now     | Due EOM    | Net           | т   | otal Cost |
|          | 100               | 891,008.05 | 100,749.99          | 184,409.64 | 35,307.05   | 167,138.76 | 647,367.80    | 1,1 | 34,973.24 |
|          | 400               | 37,020.24  | 2,309.49            | 4,610.76   | 116.50      | 5,501.28   | 30,614.47     |     | 43,152.50 |
|          | 499               | 17,407.95  | 956.17              | 1,692.54   | 50.05       | 245.63     | 15,915.06     |     |           |
|          | 499               | 17,407.95  | 550.17              | 1/052101   | 50105       | 210100     | 10,010.00     |     | 18,859.45 |

Added a "Payroll Reallocations" report, which displays the results of employee pay being reallocated to different accounts (via Check Voids and Reallocations) for balancing and auditing purposes. Payroll Reallocations can be reported by Fiscal Year, Pay Run, OR Check Date range, and Employee.

| FOUS           | FOCUS Payroll Reports             |                                       |                    |          |                        |             |             |         |       |        |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-------|--------|
| Budgeti        | 🔁 Purcha                          | Accoun                                | 🚔 Fixed A          | 🧮 Transp | 🐵 Human                | S Payroll   | B Work O    | ¥ Wareh | 🄏 Set | Develo |
| Payroll Reallo | cations                           | 0                                     |                    |          |                        |             |             |         |       |        |
|                |                                   |                                       |                    |          | Payroll                | Reallocatio | ns          |         |       |        |
|                | Fiscal Year:<br>Pay Run:<br>oyee: | 2018-19<br>Pay Run<br>ABBE,<br>Report | 660-07/09 (07/09/2 |          | 2018), R20180 🛐<br>1 🝸 | OR          | Check Date: |         | to    |        |

Added a "Salaried Employees" report, which lists all active salaried employees by pay type per run.

|   | 34   | aried Employees          |                      |                    |
|---|--|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| Fiscal Year:         2019-20           Pay Run:         101 (07/15) | 5/2019)                                    |                          |                      |                    |
| Facility: 0041  | HIGH SCHOOL (4 employees)                  | ×                        |                      |                    |
| Report  |  | <b>A</b>                 |                      |                    |
| Report  |  | ▲<br>Employees           |                      |                    |
| Export 🗟 🚔 Filter: OFF  |  |                          |                      |                    |
| Export 💐 🚔 🛛 Filter: OFF  | Pay Type <b>≑</b>                          |                          | EIN \$               | Employee \$        |
| Export 죄 등 Filter: OFF<br>Run \$                                    | Pay Type <b>≑</b><br>M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12) | Employees                | EIN <b>♦</b><br>3338 | Employee 🛊<br>Lozz |
| Export 闯 등 Filter: OFF<br>Run \$                                    | · · · ·                                    | Employees<br>Facility \$ |                      |                    |
|   | · · · ·                                    | Employees<br>Facility \$ | 3338                 | Loza               |

### **Run Payroll**

Renamed the "New Hires" tab to "New Hires (missed payroll)" to better explain that this tab does not display all new hires, only new hires that have missed payroll.

Added a scroll bar to the side menu on the Run Payroll screen.

Updated the payroll run error when a payroll run is aborted; added a run error and run warning section when running the preliminary run on the Checks tab. Previously, these errors were not listed in the pop-up window, which stated, "Run Aborted." Added errors for the following:

- Leave request does not have a staff id
- · Leave request does not have a date begin
- Leave request does not have a bucket group
- Leave request does not have hours requested
- Leave request does not have a staff job tied to the request
- Leave request does not have a leave reason
- Leave request does not have a date it ends
- Leave request does not have a facility tied to it

|                         |                                |        |        |               | Errors   |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------|--|
| Calculat                | te Payroll                     |        |        |               | Elitis   |
| Run Count 15            | Run Count 15 Last Run 02/05/20 |        | Export | а,            | Filter: ON   |
|                         |                                |        | 0      | ▼             | •  |
| Fini                    |                                | Msg# 🛔 |        | Description 🛓 |  |
| Cance                   | el/Reset                       |        |        | 49            | 1101739:51 Substitution for Ryan, wasn't assigned an accounting strip  |
|                         |                                |        |        | 49            | 1112697:75 Substitution for Cruine wasn't assigned an accounting       |
|                         |                                |        |        | 49            | 1112897:51 Reg Hourly for Keessey, wasn't assigned an accounting strip |
| Recalculate             | e and Explain                  |        |        | 49            | 1113680:51 Substitution for Coor wasn't assigned an accountir          |
| Salary Amount           | Employee                       |        |        | 50            | 1105243:41 John doesn't have any wages assigned                        |
| Supplement Amount       |                                |        |        | 59            | The wage allocations for Coop  |
|                         | Deduction                      |        |        | 59            | The wage allocations for Cruick: 2697 don't match the wage a           |
| Missing Deduction       |                                |        |        | 59            | The wage allocations for Ry  |
| Deduction/Tax Amount    | Leave                          |        |        |               |  |
| Contribution Allocation |                                |        |        |               |  |
| Leave                   |                                |        |        |               | Warnings   |
| _                       |                                |        |        |               | No Records Found   |
|                         |                                |        |        |               |  |

## School/Department Payroll Entry

| CUS s   | chool/De   | epartment Payr     | oll Entry  |                |                  |                  |                 |             |                   | SIS                  | ERP            | -    |
|---|--|--------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|------|
| dgeting/Genera                                    | al Le P  | urchasing/Accounts | Accour     | nts Receivable | Fixed Ass        | Transportation   | Human Resources | Payr        | Set Develop       | ment Employee        | Self Service   | Repo |
| Manager Facility       0041     ELEMENTARY SCHOOL |  |                    |            |                |                  |                  |                 |             |                   |                      |                |      |
| imecard Ove                                       | ertime Le  | ave Misc Pay       |            | Assign         | Run Assign T     | ime & Attendance |                 |             |                   |                      |                |      |
|   | Type Staff Member(s) Leave ** All Staff Members ** |                    |            |                | D                | ate Range<br>-   |                 |             |                   |                      |                |      |
|   |  |                    |            |                |                  | L Refresh        |                 |             |                   |                      |                |      |
| < Prev  | Page: 1 /  | 177 Next >         | Export 🖳   | Select A       |                  | nations          | ssign Run       | Revert      | /                 |                      |                |      |
| •   | •  | T                  |            |                | 0                |                  | ▼ 😋             | V           | • · · · ·         |                      | T              |      |
| ו Facility ♦                                      | Employee 🛔   |                    | From 🛔     | To <b>≜</b>    | Staff Job 🛔      |                  | Pay T           | ype 🛊 📕     | Bucket Group 🛔    | Reason 🛔             |                | Hour |
| 😑 1 C 🔽   |  |                    | 12/16/2019 | 12/16/2019     | 01 PARAPROFESSI  | ONAL II          | 06 - E          | SP-10 MONTH | TD - Temporary Du | ty 680 - Out of Cour | ty TD - No Sub |      |
| 😑 1 NA 🔽  |  |                    | 01/01/2020 | 01/01/2020     | 01 PARAPROFESSI  | ONALIW           | 06 - E          | SP-10 MONTH | UP - Unpaid Leave | 440 - Unpaid Pers    | onal           |      |
| 😑 1 C 🔽   |  |                    | 12/05/2019 | 12/05/2019     | 01 CLERICAL DATA | d                | 06 - E          | SP-10 MONTH | TD - Temporary Du | ty 670 - In County T | D - No Sub     |      |
| 😑 1 MI 🔻  |  |                    | 12/10/2019 | 12/10/2019     | 01 PARAPROFESSI  | ONALIIW          | 06 - E          | SP-10 MONTH | SK - Sick Leave   | 110 - Sick           |                |      |
|   |  |                    |            |                |                  |                  |                 |             |                   |                      |                |      |

Added the "Pay Type" column to the Assign Run tab for all of the types.

#### W2 Reporting

When Electronic is selected from the Type pull-down, a new checkbox,"Correction (W2C)" displays in order to generate an electronic corrections file for W2 data, which can be sent to the government. Note: These changes apply to the electronic report only.

| Create W2's Adjustments                        |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | Criteria   |  |
| Tax Year Employee(s)<br>2019 X All Employees X | Type         Paper Form         Resubmitted         Exclude Opted-Out Employees         Status           Electronic         Y         Copy A         Y         Image: Copy A         All Employees | Correction (W2C) Last Full W2 Run 01/24/2020 |

- If left unchecked, Focus creates the W2 electronic file as it normally would.
- If the box is checked, then Focus creates a file that only contains changes to the data as it was originally sent.
  - When selected, a new field displays, "Last Full W2 Run." This date must be provided to pull the applicable W2 adjustments made to correct the original data.

## Purchasing/Accounts Payable

#### Invoices

Updated so the "Invoice #" field now allows up to 50 characters as opposed to 20 characters.

#### Pcard Transaction Upload

Updated to support Mastercard Common Data Format.

#### Purchase Requests/Orders / Internal Purchase Requests/Orders

Added an "Import" button to the Line Items section, which allows users to import line items from a CSV file.

| Ref. # Item #     | Des         | cription  |            |              | Qty     | UOM | Unit Price Am | ount Shipping Red | eivers |
|-------------------|-------------|---|------------|--------------|---------|-----|---------------|-------------------|--------|
| 1                 | x           |   |            |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
|                   |             |   |            | Impo         | rt CSV  |     |               | 00                |        |
|                   |             |   |            |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
|                   |             | Filename: PO<br>File Size: 433<br>Last Modified | upload.csv |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
|                   |             | File Size: 433                                  | bytes      |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
|                   |             | Last Modified                                   | l: n/a     |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
|                   |             |   |            |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
|                   |             |   |            |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
|                   |             |   |            |              |         |     |               |                   |        |
| Ref. # Fund \$    | Function 4  | Ref. #  | ltem #     | Description  | V Qty V | UOM | Unit Price    | Balance           | Amount |
| ker. # Pullu y    | Function    | Ret. #  | / item #   | Description  |         |     | Unit Price    | balance           | Amount |
|                   |             | Ref. #  | item #     | description  | qty     | uom | unit price    |                   |        |
|                   |             | 1   | 4546       | something 1  | 5       | ea  | 50            |                   |        |
|                   |             | 1   | 4547       | something 2  | 4       | bx  | 2.58          | Tota              | I 0.   |
|                   |             | 1   | 4548       | something 3  | 8       | ea  | 1             |                   |        |
|                   |             | 1   | 4549       | something 4  | 1       | bx  | 45            |                   |        |
|                   |             | 1   | 4550       | something 5  | 47      | ea  | 3.4           |                   |        |
|                   |             | 8 more rows                                     |            | bonnedning b |         | 00  | 511           |                   | Subr   |
| es (Drag files to | o upload) S | o more rows                                     |            |              |         |     |               |                   | 300    |
|                   |             |   |            |              |         |     |               |                   |        |

Updated so that when duplicating a request that has an Emailed Date in the Request History tab, the Emailed Date on the duplicate is not copied from the original.

# Setup

#### **Bank Accounts**

Updated so that elements that have an end date that has passed are not available for selection in the Facilities pull-down in the Fuel Cards tab.

Added new columns to the P Cards tab, "User Assigned Card," "Card Processor," and "Card Type."

Added the "Immediate Destination Payables" and "Immediate Destination Payroll" columns for alternate numbers in the ACH file. In the ACH, CheckExporter will check for this field first before falling back to the routing number, which is what has been used before. This will have the flexibility to be used or ignored for any given bank, in Accounts Payable, Payroll, both or neither.

| nk Accounts  |              |                     |            |                   |                      |                          |          |            |         |
|--|--------------|---------------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------|------------|---------|
| Bank Accounts  |              |                     |            |                   |                      |                          |          |            |         |
| <pre> Prev Page: 1 / 35 Next. Export 🖏 🚔 Filter: OFF</pre> |              |                     |            |                   |                      |                          |          |            |         |
| Immediate Destination                                      |              |                     |            |                   |                      |                          |          |            |         |
|  | et Account 🛊 | Liability Account 🛊 | Facility 🛊 | Current Balance 🛊 | Last Reconciled On 🛊 | Last Reconciled Amount 🛊 | Active 🛊 | Payables 븆 | Payroll |
|  | <b>V</b>     |                     |            |                   |                      |                          |          |            |         |
| -  | V            |                     |            | 0.00              | Never                | n/a                      |          |            |         |
| -  | V            |                     |            | 0.00              | Never                | n/a                      |          |            |         |
|  |              |                     |            | 0.00              | Never                | n/a                      |          |            |         |
| -  | V            |                     |            | 0.00              | Never                | n/a                      |          |            |         |
|  |              |                     |            | 0.00              | Never                | n/a                      |          |            |         |

#### **Close Accounts (New Screen)**

Added the "Close Accounts" screen, which allows users to close accounts based on Fiscal Year, the selection of General Ledgers, and the selection Into Account (pull-down of liability General Ledgers).

|          | Close Accounts  |
|----------|---|
| =        | Close Accounts  |
| <b>1</b> | Fiscal Year 2019 - 2020 Close Account(s)                  |
| æ        | Into Account 1111 - CASH ON DEMAND Create Manual Journals |
|          |   |

- When accounts are closed, a manual journal draft that has a 1-sided line is created for each Fund and each Close Account, and each Fund and the Into Account. The journal date is the last day of the fiscal year selected.
- For each "Close Account," if it is a liability account, then the journal reflects the sum of the credits subtracted by the debits for the fiscal year for each fund and creates a line that debits the total amount.
- If the "Close Account" is an asset account, then the journal reflects the sum of the debits subtracted by the credits and makes a line that credits the total amount.
- The "Into Account" reflects the sum of the debits created above subtracted by the sum of the credits created above and makes a line that credits for that amount.
- If an accounting strip does not exist for a fund, then it will be created.

### **Government Codes**

Fixed "FMLA" spelling error in the Separation Reason tab.

## Profiles

Fixed "Employment Agreements" spelling errors.

Added a new permission "Delete Line Item From Approved Bid" for the Bid Requests screen. When this permission is enabled, the user can delete line items from approved bids.

## **Purchase Orders**

Added a "Reroll" column to the Rolled Requests tab, which allows users to select any of the list POs for re-rolling. Once applied, the original rollover journal will be deleted and a new rollover journal will be re-created.

|      | equests Per  | nding Req   |                | mplates     | Rolled Re    |           |                   |                    |            |            |        |
|------|--|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|--------|
| You  | are rerolling encu   | mbrances in | to fiscal year | 2019 Only r | equests that | have been | previously rolled | into 2019 will app | ear here   |            |        |
| Tou  | You are rerolling encumbrances into fiscal year 2019. Only requests that have been previously rolled into 2019 will appear here. |             |                |             |              |           |                   |                    |            |            |        |
| < Pr | ev Page: 1   | / 15 N      | lext •         | Export 📳    | 🚔 🛛 Filte    | er: OFF   | Toggle Columns    | Page Size:         | 25         |            |        |
|      |  |             |                |             |              |           |                   |                    |            |            | Reroll |
|      | Vendor # 🛊   | Fund 🖨      | Function 🖨     | Object 🛊    | Center 🛊     | Project 🖨 | Committed 🛊       | Encumbered 🖨       | Expended 🛊 | Budgeted 븆 | Check  |
|      | V000030054   | 0391        | 7400           | 630         | 0311         | 3296      | 0.00              | 56224.45           | 2094775.55 | Yes        |        |
|      | V0000018449  | 0376        | 7400           | 682         | 0041         | 3005      | 0.00              | 7183.00            | 72817.00   | Yes        |        |
|      | V0000016454  | 0391        | 7400           | 633         | 0321         | 3292      | 0.00              | 9757.50            | 66847.50   | Yes        |        |
|      | V0000018119  | 0391        | 7400           | 682         | 0311         | 3296      | 0.00              | 96913.42           | 299227.08  | Yes        |        |
|      | V0000018643  | 0396        | 7400           | 633         | 0321         | 3292      | 0.00              | 4950.00            | 7854.00    | Yes        |        |
|      | V0000020524  | 0391        | 7400           | 631         | 0321         | 3292      | 0.00              | 214998.19          | 991168.00  | Yes        |        |
|      |  |             |                |             |              | 3228      | 0.00              | 2360.00            | 640.00     |            |        |

## Settings

Added the "Fund Balance Category" setting to the Miscellaneous tab in the Category Map section, which allows users to enable additional fields as they pertain to fund balances.

- Once enabled, a Fund Balance Category can be assigned to Projects via Settings > Elements tab > Details link > "Fund Balance Category" pull-down.
- Once enabled and assigned, the Fund Balance Category will display as an element and filter via the following screens when applicable:
  - Budgeting/General Ledger > Expenditure/Revenue Report
  - Purchasing/Accounts Payable > Purchase Request/Order Report

| Fis | scal Years      | District Fiscal Months Accounts Element Categories Elements Board Packet Trial Balance Accounting Strips Facilities Objects |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|-----------------|---|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mi  | scellaned       | 🗙 Accounts Payable Accounts Receivable Payroll Fixed Assets Manual Journals Internal Accounts Signatures Employee Files     | Integration        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project Details |   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | < Prev          | P District  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | 🔂 = Pro         |   | <u>,</u>           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Catego          | G GOOO1   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                 | Filter  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         | Dates   |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         | Approval (C) Stop Encumbrance (D) Stop Expenditures Stop Amendments Assigned  | Details<br>Details |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     |                 | Unassigned Committed  |                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         | Restricted  | Details            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         | Government Non-Spendable  | Details            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         |   | Details            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         | Government Number (G) Agency (F) Program Number (H) Percent Description CFDA Project Dollars (E) Cash/Advance               | Details            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         |   | Details            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         |   | Details            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|     | Project         | Florida Surveys   | Details            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Added a "Details" link to the Function element, which opens a Function Details pop-up window.

• From the Function Details pop-up window, users can select the "Require Program Element" check box to require users to enter programs on Purchase Orders/Requests, Non-PO Invoices, and Utility Invoices in order to submit.

|   | Prev     Page: 1 / 7 Next,     Export 🖏 🚔     Filter: ON |          |                         |         |              |            |         |  |
|---|--|----------|-------------------------|---------|--------------|------------|---------|--|
|   | 😯 funct 🔻  |          | 7 🕀                     | V       |              | •          |         |  |
|   | Category   | Code 🛊 🗵 | Function Details        | 1       | Start Date 🛊 | End Date   |         |  |
|   |  |          | runction betans         |         |              |            |         |  |
|   | Function   | 0000     | Validation              |         | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2018 | Details |  |
| - | Function   | 5250     | Require Program Element | .E      | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2018 | Details |  |
|   | Function   | 5316     |                         | DC.     | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2002 | Details |  |
| - | Function   | 7320     | Save                    | .E      | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2018 | Details |  |
| - | Function   | 5000     |                         |         | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2008 | Details |  |
| - | Function   | 5507     | ATHLETICS               |         | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2005 | Details |  |
| - | Function   | 5520     | READING RESOURCE/TITLE  | I (SS)  | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2005 | Details |  |
|   | Function   | 5580     | REIMBURSEMENT TRANSPOR  | RTATION | 07/01/1985   | 06/30/2005 | Details |  |

Added the setting "Payroll: allow Timecard entry over 10 hours" to the Payroll tab. When set to Yes, this removes the "Warning: the hours are greater than 10" message that displays when entering more than 10 hours on the timecard in Run Payroll.

Updated the Check Printing section of the Miscellaneous tab to include Centennial Bank settings; added settings include:

- "Positive Pay Source Module," which includes a new positive pay file for Centennial Bank in modules/AccountsPayable/Checks/PositivePay. This field determines whether the file is generated as a CSV file for any bank via Purchasing/Accounts Payable > Checks > View Check Run tab > Positive Pay button.
- "Centennial Bank Positive Pay Bank Number," "Centennial Bank Positive Pay Application Code," and "Centennial Bank Positive Pay Item Type."

| FŶ        | cu | JS Settings                                   | SIS ERP  |
|-----------|----|---|--|
|           |    | SunTrust Bank Integration                     | Enabled: Cash Account: Default                               |
|           |    | Regions Bank Integration                      | Enabled: No O Cash Account: Default                          |
| æ         |    | Positive Pay Source Module                    | Accounts Payable: centennial.php 💿 Payroll: centennial.php 📀 |
| ••<br>**  |    | Wells Fargo Positive Pay Bank Code            |  |
| <u>()</u> |    | Centennial Bank Positive Pay Bank Number      | Accounts Payable: 027 Payroll: 75                            |
| *         |    | Centennial Bank Positive Pay Application Code | Accounts Payable: 02 Payroll: 02                             |
| *         |    | Centennial Bank Positive Pay Item Type        | Accounts Payable: 60 Payroll: 60                             |
| •         |    |   |  |

Added the setting, "Create Encumbrance for Vacant Positions" to the General Settings section of the Payroll tab; when enabled, after each pay run is completed and encumbrances are recalculated for each employee, Focus will consider vacant positions when running the process.

- When enabled, the Encumbered Column reflects both filled and vacant positions remaining for the FY after each pay run via Budgeting/General Ledger > Expenditure/Revenue Report.
- When enabled, a new tab, "Encumber Vacancies" displays via Payroll > Run Payroll, which displays the Facility, Position, positions Vacant, Budgeted amount, the amount to Encumber, Contributions, and an Encumber indicator. The report lists all the current vacant positions. Once the run is complete, Focus will average the remaining checks and encumber the accounting strip. The user can also select to include/exclude applicable positions prior to posting the run.
- Note: The average of the encumbrance of the vacant position depends on data entered via Human Resources > Position Control. Users must also select the deductions/contributions included for the vacant position via Position Control.

Added the following settings to the Check Printing section of the Miscellaneous tab:

- "ACH End-Of-Line Marker:" Allows for one of three choices for end of line in the generated text files (CR / CRLF / LF); defaults to null.
- "ACH Tax ID Padding:" "Character:" Specifies the character used to pad the district's tax number; defaults to null. "Direction:" Specifies the direction to pad (Right / Left); defaults to "Right."

| FŶC         | US Settings 😭                                  |                               |
|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
|             | ACH Blank Line Terminator                      |                               |
|             | ACH End-Of-Line Marker                         |                               |
| æ           | Employee Identifier (Payroll ACH)              |                               |
|             | Align Both First & Last Name (Payroll ACH)     | No                            |
| <b>S</b>    | Suppress Signatures for Internal Non-PO Checks |                               |
| 1<br>1<br>1 | ACH Tax ID Padding                             | Character: Direction: Right ᅌ |
| *           | Suppress Signatures for Internal Non-PO Checks |                               |

# SSS

### **Caseload & Services**

Updated so that when a teacher with the "View All Users" profile permission for Caseload & Services clicks the "View All Users" button, the records now load properly. Also updated so that when an existing draft is edited and saved, the data is updated and viewable in the Drafts table.

Updated so that when the "View All Users" button is clicked, the results are limited to the school selected at the top-right of the screen. The newest 20,000 records will load. If there are more than 20,000 records, an alert message will display.

Updated so that searches that return a large number of records on the Service History tab load properly.

#### Form Builder

In the Focus Forms tab, renamed the "ESE/Gifted Tracking" form to "Update ESE Logging Fields."

#### Setup

Added a new column to the Alert Triggers tab, "Include Student Name in Email." If the check box is selected, the student's name will display in the alert email, along with the student ID. When the check box is not selected, only the student's ID is displayed in the alert email.

| mbe | control p | panel sho | uld be used only under the supe | ervision of Focus Scho | ol Software personnel. Incorrect modifications m | ay cause data loss or m | ake the system unstable. |                         |                              |                                    |                  |
|-----|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Pro | ograms    | Eve       | ents Steps Event Trigg          | gers FormTrigger       | s Sequences Forms Progress Cod                   | des Alert Triggers      | Providers Service        | 25                      |                              |                                    |                  |
| кро | ort 👪     |           | Filter: OFF Toggle Column       | S Page Size: 50        | )  |                         |                          |                         |                              |                                    |                  |
|     | Focus ID  | DID       | Form \star 🛟                    | Field 🛊                | Condition/Value 🛊                                | Users 🛔                 | Profiles 🛔               | Send Notification Email | Send Notification Message 🛓  | Include Student Name<br>in Email 🛔 | Send Portal Aler |
| 1   |           |           | N/A                             |                        |  |                         |                          |                         |                              |                                    |                  |
| -   |           | 1         | Mental Health: Referral         |                        |  |                         | System Administrator     |                         | An event has been initiated. | 🗉                                  | <b>v</b>         |
|     |           |           | IEP Assessment                  |                        |  |                         | System Administrator     |                         | An event has been initiated. | 4                                  | -                |

Added a new Action in the Event Triggers tab, "Update ESEFields."

### **User Profile Permissions**

Updated the columns in the Events Permissions tab. The existing View and Edit columns have been updated to "View All" and "Edit All," which allow the profile to view and edit events created by other users all well as events the user initiated. Two new columns have been added, "View User Only" and "Edit User Only," which allow the profile to only view and edit events the user initiated.

| ermissions   |                       |            |            |                    |                    |            |            |  |
|--|-----------------------|------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------------|--|
| System Permissions Event Permissions Profile: System Administrator |                       |            |            |                    |                    |            |            |  |
| Export 🖳 👼   |                       |            |            |                    |                    |            | Save       |  |
| Event Name 🛓   | Maintained by Focus 🛔 | View All 🛔 | Edit All 🖕 | 🜖 View User Only 🛔 | 🜖 Edit User Only 🛔 | Lock 🛔     | Delete     |  |
|  |                       | All   None | All   None | All   None         | All   None         | All   None | All   None |  |
| 03.02 IEP Review   | No                    |            |            | 0                  | 0                  |            |            |  |
| 504 Accommodation Plan   | Yes                   |            |            | 0                  |                    |            |            |  |
| 504 Annual Review  | Yes                   |            |            |                    | 0                  |            |            |  |
| 504 Initial Eval and Periodic Re-Eval Eligibility                  | Yes                   |            |            |                    |                    |            |            |  |
| 504 Manifestation Determination                                    | Yes                   |            |            | 0                  | 0                  |            |            |  |
| 504 Meeting Notice   | Yes                   |            |            |                    |                    |            |            |  |
| 504 Notice and Consent for Initial Evaluation                      | Yes                   |            |            | 0                  | 0                  |            |            |  |
| 504 Referral   | Yes                   |            |            | 0                  |                    |            |            |  |
| 504 Termination of Services  | Yes                   |            |            |                    | 0                  | 0          |            |  |

Added a new permission "Override Mark as Complete." When enabled for a profile, the button "Mark as Complete" displays next to the "Save & Validate" button when viewing an event. Clicking the button marks the step as complete and saves the step, even when all the step requirements have not been completed.

# Back-Merged into 9.1

## SIS

## General

Added the null option to the Grading Scale field allowing users to leave it blank via **Scheduling Courses & Sections**; in doing so, the section does not display on the Final Grades tab of **Grades > Teacher Completion** but will still display on the Standard Grades tab of the Teacher Completion report.

Updated the SQL server 2017 so enrollments and users run faster.

Updated so substitute teachers can be selected for any schools when users clear the selected "Schools" from the corresponding pull-down via **Users > User Info > Permissions** tab; Substitutes can be added via the **Subs** tab of **Scheduling > Courses & Sections** or the **Subs** tab of **Attendance > Attendance Setup**.

Updated so that when a user field is set up with the alias "exclude\_from\_api" and a user has a value in that field, they will not have their information pulled in the API.

Updated **Print Letters & Send Email** via the Users and Students menu so users can hover over the Title and Profiles field to see the full description if it cannot be read. The Title column has also been widened for a clearer view.

|   | Print/Email 븆 | View/Edit | Title                             | Profiles               | Schools |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|---------|
|   |               | View      |                                   |                        |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Back of Report Card               | 504 Coordin 🔽          |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Weapon Letter                     | 504 Coordin 🔻          |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Waiver of Hearing                 | 504 Coordin 🔻          |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Due Process Letter                | 504 Coordin 🔻          |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Grade 9 F Letter                  | 504 Coordin 🔻          |         |
|   | Print/Email   | Edit      | FSD Attendance One Pager          | 504 Coordin 🔻          |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | FSD Attendance One Pager Spa      | 504 Coordin 🔽          |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Progress Report Grader FSD Attend | dance One Pager Spanis | h       |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Elementary Progress Report        | 504 Coordin 🔻          |         |
| - | Print/Email   | Edit      | Detention                         |                        |         |

## **Find My School**

Removed the start date from the header and added individual start dates for each school returned in the search.

Added the District Name defined in System Preferences > District Preferences to the header. If a District Name is not defined, the header will display "School Zones" instead of "School Zones for (District Name)."

If the district has address\_to\_district values for the upcoming syear, added a pull-down to allow the user to choose between this year and next.

### Assessments

#### FAS Tests

Updated so the redirection code for FAS Tests is no longer needed; therefore, FAS Tests links are accessible via the student Portal page where the link can be clicked in order to complete the test. Once completed, upon clicking Submit and Exit, the student will be directed back to the Portal page.

## Attendance

#### Attendance Chart

Updated so when teachers take attendance via the Attendance Chart or the Mobile App linked to the Attendance Chart, so all corresponding screens are updated, such as the **Teacher Completion** report. The **Alerts** section has also been updated so attendance alerts are removed from the **Portal** page as attendance is updated via the Attendance Chart or the Mobile App.

#### **Attendance Setup**

Added a "Type" column to the Tardy Thresholds tab with the options Single Instance, Consecutive, and Multiple. Also added "Start Date" and "School Periods" columns.

# Discipline

#### **Detention List**

Added a school year pull-down, so the list now displays detentions by the selected year.

### Referrals

Added a School column that displays the school that assigned the referral when the "Show Referrals From All Schools" check box is selected. Also added a Year column that displays the school year of the referral when the All Years check box is selected.

|    | Show Referrals Fror |              |         | e Inactive All Years Classroo                           | om      |                |                 |                     | B Sav    |
|----|---------------------|--------------|---------|---|---------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| Sh |                     | / 50 Next >  |         | our search if necessary.<br>10 Records Export 🛐 륽 Filte | er: OFF | Toggle Columns | Page Size: 20   | ]                   |          |
|    | Student 🛊           | Student ID 🛔 | Grade 🛔 | School 🛊  | Year 🛔  | Reporter 🛔     | Incident Date 🛊 | Submission Date 🛔   | Processe |
|    | Acevedo, Nicholas   | 4400060961   | 08      | School 6-12 - 0131                                      | 2018    |                | 11/06/2018      | 11/08/2018 3:36 pm  | Processe |
|    | Acevedo, Nicholas   | 4400060961   | 07      | School 6-12 - 0131                                      | 2017    |                | 04/20/2018      | 04/22/2018 6:12 pm  | Processe |
|    | Acevedo, Nicholas   | 4400060961   | 07      | School 6-12 - 0131                                      | 2017    |                | 12/14/2017      | 12/14/2017 12:00 am | Processe |
| -  | Acosta, Ammiel Ivan | 4400004116   | 04      | Elementary School - 0311                                | 2014    |                | 03/06/2015      | 03/06/2015 12:00 am |          |
|    | Acosta, Denise Jane | 4400076615   | 09      | Owl High School - 0041                                  | 2019    |                | 08/26/2019      | 08/26/2019 9:54 am  |          |
|    | Adams, Shawn        | 4400076891   | 09      | Owl High School - 0041                                  | 2019    |                | 08/26/2019      | 08/26/2019 10:10 am |          |
|    | Adomo, Pericles     | 4400082066   | 10      | Owl High School - 0041                                  | 2019    |                | 09/13/2019      | 09/13/2019 11:34 am | Processe |
|    | Aguayo, Sylvia 🔀    | 4400022395   | 08      | Orchard School K-8 - 0321                               | 2018    |                | 02/22/2019      | 02/28/2019 4:30 pm  |          |
| _  | Aguayo, Sylvia      | 4400022395   | 08      | Orchard School K-8 - 0321                               | 2018    |                | 10/09/2018      | 10/09/2018 3:55 pm  |          |
| _  | Aguayo, Sylvia      | 4400022395   | 07      | Orchard School K-8 - 0321                               | 2017    |                | 10/30/2017      | 10/30/2017 12:00 am |          |

Added the student ID below the student name in the header when printing student referrals.

# Forms

Added a "Start New Draft" button to the top of the form. "Save Draft" and "Submit Request" buttons also now display at the bottom of the form. The logic has been updated so that a new draft is created if the form has been updated since the draft was made.

## Grades

#### Gradebook

Added the "Category" to the Assignment "i" (information) pop-up window.

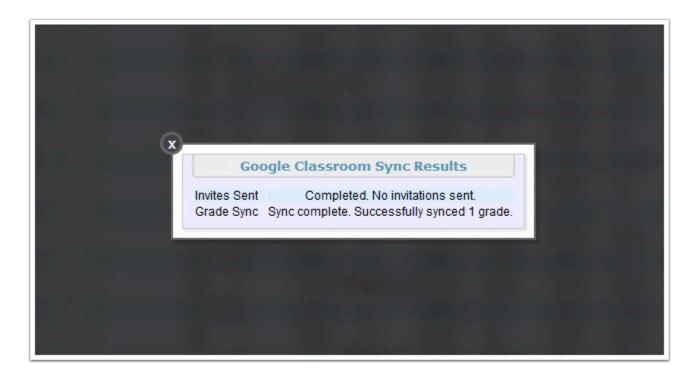
| Student ID | Assignment 2 in Cat 1<br>(15) | Assignment in Cat 3<br>(5P - 7Q)                 |         |
|------------|-------------------------------|--|---------|
| Student ID |                               |  | i<br>TA |
| 5909       |                               | NG Click to Edit<br>Title: Assignment 2 in Cat 1 | NG      |
| 7874       |                               | NG Points: 15<br>Assigned:                       | NG      |
| 380782     |                               | NG Category: Category 1                          | NG      |
| 16404      |                               | NG Description:<br>Average:                      | NG      |
| 333823     |                               | NG Range:  | NG      |
| 5722       |                               | NG   | NG      |

Added an integration with Google Classroom.

- "Google Classroom" has been added as a Dialect option in Third Party Systems to set up the integration.
- There are new profile permissions for teachers and students: "Show Google Classroom" under the Gradebook permissions for teachers and under the Portal permissions for students.
- There is a new student field and a new user field called "Google Classroom Email Address" with the alias google\_classroom\_email.
- When the profile permission is enabled for teachers, the green icon at the top of the Gradebook screen is displayed. Clicking the icon opens the Google sign in screen in a new tab. After signing in, the teacher can select the active Google Classroom course to attach to the current section. Students with a Google Classroom Email address set will be sent an invite.

| All Assignments | 2              | 🗸 \star Add Assignment Add Te t |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| 27 Students 📑   |                |                                 |            |  |  |  |
| 1               | Grade          |                                 |            | WS Graphing Quadratics in Standard<br>Form<br>(10) |  |  |
| Student         |                |                                 | Student ID | (10)<br>(Assigned 9/05 - Due 9/06)                 |  |  |
|                 | 63% D          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 84% B          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 73% C          |                                 | 24         |  |  |  |
|                 | 77% C          |                                 | 100        |  |  |  |
|                 | 71% C          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 75% C          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
| <u>کړ</u>       | 62% D          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 71% C          |                                 | -          |  |  |  |
|                 | 76% C          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 81% B          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 65% D<br>80% B |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 80% B          |                                 | 100        |  |  |  |
|                 | 83% B          |                                 | -          |  |  |  |
|                 | 62% D          |                                 | 100        |  |  |  |
| 0               | 57% F          |                                 |            |  |  |  |
|                 | 58% F          |                                 | -          |  |  |  |

- Once the section is linked to a Google Classroom course, the Gradebook displays options to unlink from the Google Classroom course or log out.
- When a section is linked to a Google Classroom course, assignments added in Focus will display in Google Classroom, along with the Description entered. After the assignment is added to the Gradebook, there is an icon on the assignment that links to the assignment details in Google.
- Clicking the green icon in the Gradebook syncs the Gradebook with Google Classroom. If there are students who have had their email address added since the last sync, they will be sent an invite. If there are graded assignments in Google Classroom, they will be added/ updated in Focus. Note, this is only from Google to Focus. Assignments graded in Focus are not pushed to Google Classroom. Any grade added in Focus will be replaced by the Google grade.



#### **Graduation Requirements**

Updated the Graduation Programs and Requirements tab to display the programs in a list along the left side of the screen instead of each program being a tab. Click the plus sign at the bottom of the list to edit the program information, including the new Min School Year and Max School Year columns. Programs are limited for assignment to students based on the program's active years and the student's Year Entered 9th Grade (custom\_1429) for Florida or Cohort Group (custom\_400009543) for Texas.

|  |   | Program Title                          | Sort Order | Short Name | Default | Weight by Credits | Min School Year | Max School Year |
|--|---|--|------------|------------|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | - | 18 Accel                               | 1          | 18         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| CR 18 Credit Career Prep               | - | CL 18 Credit College Prep              | 2          | CL         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 1 Special Diploma                      | _ | CE 18 Cledit College Frep              | 2          | <u>UL</u>  | INC     | 105               |                 |                 |
| 2 (99-06) Special Diploma<br>Mod Dis)  | - | CP 18 Credit College/Career Prep       | 3          | CP         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 2 (07+) Special Diploma<br>Mod Dis)    | - | CR 18 Credit Career Prep               | 4          | CR         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 3 Special Diploma Based on             | - | L1 Special Diploma                     | 5          | L1         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| Employment<br>ST (86-99) State Diploma | - | L2 (99-06) Special Diploma (Mod Dis)   | 6          | L2         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| ST (00-02) State Diploma               | - | L2 (07+) Special Diploma (Mod Dis)     | 7          | L22        | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| ST (03-06) State Diploma               |   | *******                                |            |            |         |                   |                 |                 |
| FL (00) Florida Grad Plan              | - | L3 Special Diploma Based on Employment | 8          | L3         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| FL (01) Florida Grad Plan              | - | ST (86-99) State Diploma               | 9          | ST         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| FL (02) Florida Grad Plan              | - | ST (00-02) State Diploma               | 10         | ST2        | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| FL (03-06) Florida Grad Plan           | - | 31 (00-02) State Diploma               |            | 012        | INU     | 105               |                 |                 |
| DS (02) District Grad Plan             | - | ST (03-06) State Diploma               | 11         | ST3        | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| DS (03-06) District Grad Plan          | - | FL (00) Florida Grad Plan              | 12         | FL         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 24 Credit                              |   |  |            |            |         |                   |                 |                 |
| 25 Credit                              | - | FL (01) Florida Grad Plan              | 13         | FL2        | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 26 (02-13) Credit                      | - | FL (02) Florida Grad Plan              | 14         | FL3        | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 26 (14+) Credit                        | - | FL (03-06) Florida Grad Plan           | 15         | FL4        | No      | Vee               |                 |                 |
| 27 Credit<br>28 Credit                 |   | FE (03-06) Fiolida Grad Flan           | 15         | rL4        | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 28 Credit<br>29 Credit                 | - | DS (02) District Grad Plan             | 16         | DS         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 30 Credit                              | - | DS (03-06) District Grad Plan          | 17         | DS2        | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |
| 24 Credit Access                       | - | 24 Credit                              | 18         | 24         | Yes     | Yes               |                 |                 |
| <b>•</b> 201                           | - | 25 Credit                              | 19         | 25         | No      | Yes               |                 |                 |

## Post Final Grades

Updated so the following columns have been frozen on the left side of the screen to always remain viewable by users upon scrolling to the right and viewing additional data: Student Name, Student ID, Start Date, End Date, and Grade Level.

| FOUS Post                 | Final Gra       | des Dia        | (Te           | acher)         |                        | High Schl 20        | 19-2020 🔽 08 - S1 M | MTWH - 011 - PERS,CAR,SCH DE | V 2 🗘 Quarter 2           |
|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 😩 Stude 💀 Gra             | d 📋 Les         | son Pla        | Attendan      | ce 🏼 🎮 Disc    | ipline 🛛 🏦 School Infe | o 🎄 My Informat     | 📰 Forms 🛛 🕬 Perfor  | rmanc 🤝 Employee             | . SSS 🚮 Reports           |
| Quarter 2 Semest          | er 1 Exam S     | emester 1      | Quarter 1     |                |                        |                     |                     |                              |                           |
| You can post final grades | for this markin | g period betwe | en Oct 15, 20 | 19 & Jan 6, 20 | 20 at 1:00 PM.         |                     |                     |                              | Include Inactive Students |
| Use Gradebook             |                 |                |               |                |                        |                     |                     |                              | r Grades & Comment Codes  |
| <u>USE GIAGEDOOK</u>      |                 |                |               |                |                        |                     |                     | Copy comments from           |                           |
| 14 Students               |                 |                |               |                |                        |                     |                     | Mass Update Filters: ON      | Search Ba                 |
| •                         | •               | 0              | •             | •              |                        | •                   | 0                   | ▼ 😳 🔍                        | •                         |
| Student                   | Student ID      | Start Date     | End Date      | Grade<br>Level | arter 1                | Use Gradebook       | Grade               | Comments                     | Conduct                   |
| Anç                       | 151940          | Aug 9, 2019    |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades | •                   |                              |                           |
| Brun                      | 170318          | Aug 13, 2019   |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades | <b>•</b>            |                              |                           |
| Fi                        | 146306          | Aug 12, 2019   |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades | <b></b>             |                              |                           |
| Harrin                    | 142748          | Aug 26, 2019   |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades |                     |                              |                           |
| Hurt/                     | 145665          | Aug 9, 2019    |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades | •                   |                              |                           |
| Karr                      | 170317          | Aug 12, 2019   |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades |                     |                              |                           |
| Koe                       | 145621          | Aug 12, 2019   |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades | •                   |                              |                           |
| Lars                      | 146008          | Aug 12, 2019   |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades | <b></b>             |                              |                           |
| Lop                       | 203905          | Aug 9, 2019    |               | 12             |                        | No Gradebook Grades | •                   |                              |                           |
|                           |                 |                |               |                |                        |                     |                     |                              |                           |

## Post Final Grades/Report Card Comments

Updated so teachers can select up to six comments from the applicable pull-down (Report Card Comments pull-down or Comments pull-down); if the teacher tries to select more than six comments at a time, the pull-down turns red and data cannot be saved.

|   | Anderson (Teacher)      | High School (0051) | 2019-2020 | 01 - COU01 - GEO H | ON 🗸 Quarter 1 💌            |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mass assign longer course comments:   |                         |                    |           |                    | Save                        |
| Replace Append Prepend  | i.                      |                    |           |                    | □ Include Inactive Students |
|   |                         |                    |           | C                  | earch                       |
| Comments  | Longer Comments for GEO | HON                | С         |                    | inger Comments              |
| 1. 1- Outstanding Student, 2. 2  1. 1- Outstanding Student  |                         |                    |           |                    |                             |
| 2. 2 - Satisfactory Conduct         3. 3 - Consistently Prepared         4. 4 - Improvement Shown         5. 5 - Low Test Scores         6. 6 - Assignments Incomplete         7. 7 - Lack of Participation         8. 8 - Ursatisfactory Conduct |                         |                    |           |                    |                             |

## Transcripts

Added the student's birthdate to the transcript header.

# Kiosk, Handheld Device, and Mobile App

Added the ability to assign a student a detention from the mobile app.

- In the Codes tab of Referral Codes & Actions, two new columns "Include on Mobile App" and "Icon" have been added. Select "Include on Mobile App" to allow the code to be selected for a student in the mobile app. Ensure that "Detention" is selected as an Action for that code. In the "Icon" column, upload a file to be used for the icon in the mobile app.
- When scanning a student in the mobile app, "Detention" has been added as an option, in addition to marking a student tardy and assigning a positive behavior. After tapping "Detention," tap one of the code icons, and then select an action and detention date. When finalized, a printout will be generated. The detention is added to the Detention List in Focus.

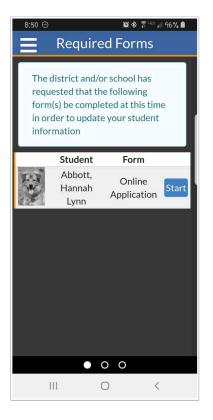
| Dete  | ntion          |
|-------|----------------|
|       | ral Code Icon: |
| Deten | ×              |
|       | 2019 🕲         |
| Exit  | Finalize       |
|       |                |

Added a new Call button at the bottom of the Addresses & Contacts tab when viewing a student in the mobile app. Tapping the button will display a list of the student's contacts with their phone numbers. Tap a phone number to dial the number on your mobile device.

| IT-Mobile LTE           |           | 12:34 PM    |             | 1 0            |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                         | Kayle     | e           | undia -     |                | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | Cave Save |             |             |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| *                       | New       | Address     | Ne          | w Contact      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact's Priority<br>3 |           |             |             |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Emergenc                | y Contac  | t           |             | <b>A</b>       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Linked Use              |           | llowing us  | ers will be | e able to view |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Export                  |           | <b>.</b>    |             |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         | •         | Contact 🛔   |             |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enabled                 |           |             | Log In As   | View User Info |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Linked Stud             |           | efine relat | ionships b  | etween         |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Export 🐴                |           | Relations   | h: Å        |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Student v               |           | Relations   | mp ¥        |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                         |           | Call        |             |                |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |



Added the re-enrollment functionality to the mobile app. When a parent or student has required re-enrollment forms, the Required Forms screen displays when the parent or student logs into the mobile app. When there are required forms, the only pages available while logged into the app are Required Forms, News, and Links. When there are Available Forms, the Forms page displays the option to open these forms. The Forms page has been added at the end of the list of pages when scrolling all the way to the right.



Added push notifications for Messenger messages when the user is logged into the mobile app.

Updated so that future classes are displayed on the schedule when looking at future marking periods in the mobile app.

Added the ability for parents to view and complete available forms in the Forms tab of the mobile app.

Improved swiping between pages on the mobile app.

Added the ability to set up a kiosk to allow check in only, check out only, or both. After logging in to the kiosk and selecting the kiosk mode, select "Check In / Out," "Check In Only," or "Check Out Only."

| FOCUS<br>Focus Demo | Kiosk Launch<br>Thursday, November 21 2019<br>Owl High School - 0041 |  |
|---------------------|--|--|
| Attendance Kiosk    | Check In / Out Kiosk   |  |

Updated so that when the "Kiosk (Attendance Code)" field is left empty on a logging field in Students > Student Fields, the student's attendance is not overridden with a null value when checking in with that logging field on the kiosk. Teachers are able to take attendance for those students.

## Messenger

Added a "Respond" link to the email sent to users when a message is sent to them via Messenger. Users can click the "Respond" link to open Messenger and reply to the message sent. Note: The "Focus Chat Alerts" job must be set up via Setup > Scheduled Jobs in order for emails to be generated upon messages being sent.

| Focus Messenger Alerts Inbox ×  |                          |   | ē | Ľ |
|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|
| Focus/SIS Student Information System master80 <noreply@focusmail.focus-sis.org> to me -</noreply@focusmail.focus-sis.org> | 11:37 AM (4 minutes ago) | ☆ | * | : |
| Sent By: Nataliia Pryshchepa  |                          |   |   |   |
| Sent At: 05/24/2019 11:36 am  |                          |   |   |   |
| test message  |                          |   |   |   |

# My Information

Respond

## Web Pages

Added the period and section short name to the list of sections in the Linked Sections pulldown.

# Parent/Student Portal

Updated so that the page continually refreshes on the Portal and Gradebook Grades screen when logged in as a student.

Updated so the Test Score Reports download links are school year specific; therefore, test score reports only display in the corresponding school year selected from the school year pull-down.

• "No messages" displays if no test scores are available to download for the selected school year.

Updated the "Parents: Forgot Password?" link message, which now reads: "If an account is associated with the provided email address, you will receive an email that contains a link to rest your password."

Updated so that parents can cancel school choice applications with a status of pending. When the preferences "Use Pending Acceptance Status Type," "Allow parents to cancel school choice assignments?" and "Allow parents to approve Pending Acceptance choice assignments?" are enabled in School Choice Setup for the application, the Cancel Application button is available in the Actions column in My Child > View School Choice Applications for parents.

# Reports

## **District Reports**

Added the ability to freeze an entered number of columns on the reports via the "Freeze Left Columns" text field.

| select ESE   | EEED     | odo not   |            | Title 🛔      |            | Edit/Expo | rt/Run 🛔    | Folder 🛔   | Description    | Profiles 🛔      | Schools 🛓 | Freeze Left | Columns    | Optio        | on |
|--------------|----------|---|------------|--------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--------------|----|
| Select ESE   |          | Jue not   |            |              |            | 🕑 Edit    |             | * Top Leve | I•             |                 |           |             |            | Chi<br>Poi   |    |
| 1. Results:  |          |   | _          | Active ESE   | by GradeL  | 🕑 Edit    |             | * Top      | •              | ESE 🔽           |           | 0           |            | 📄 Chi        |    |
| 5 Records    | Export   | <b>1</b> 🖶 🖪  | -          | select ESE   | FEFP code  | 🕑 Edit    |             | * Top      | •              | Syste 🔽         |           | 1           |            | Chi          |    |
| student_id 🛔 | t_name 🛔 | middle_name   | <b>≜</b> n | ame_suffix 🛓 | username 🛓 | passwor   | 'd <b>‡</b> |            |                |                 |           | last_login  | failed_log | gin <b>≜</b> | p  |
| 0075219      | dallah   |   |            |              | epal       |           | -           |            | and the second | rHD9H99tN.jgð   | 6p8ogzjNC |             |            |              | 6  |
| 0057641      | nces     | No. of Concession, Name   |            |              | jnur       |           |             |            | (U.SJJ         | Lz/sHhftldxBbsB | KtEW      |             |            |              |    |
| 0056146      | ry       |   |            |              | da         |           |             |            | it8Hx3xUg      | gA/sRMtIMfnTqN  | ND5AQnKtW |             |            |              |    |
| 0060210      | omas     | in the second |            |              | al         |           |             |            |                |                 |           |             |            |              |    |
| 0060901      | istin    |   |            |              | cca        |           |             |            | AuEDbOtW/      | b6uZjjCxSloT3t2 | 7U4FiN6WI |             |            |              |    |

# Scheduling

## **Advanced Report**

Added the "School Title" field to the list of Course History options, which displays the course grade record to which the school is attached via student\_report\_card\_grades.school\_id).

## **Builder Reports**

Added a "Rotation Day" column to the Period Counts tab when the school has rotation days enabled to display the period counts broken down by rotation day. Note: This currently only works when letter labels are used for the rotation days and when the number of rotation days is 3 or less.

| This report lists<br>period with few s | the number of seats, courses, and se | ections in each period. These numbers should | be fairly balanced among each of the periods. If y | ou have to add or move a section, it might be best | to add or move it to a |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------|
| 31 Periods                             | Sections.                            |  |  |  | Search Search          |
| Period                                 | Rotation Day                         | Available Seats                              | Courses Offered                                    | Number of Sections                                 |                        |
| Period 1                               |                                      | 433  | 15   | 18   |                        |
| Period 1                               | A                                    | 155  | 5  | 6  |                        |
| Period 1                               | с                                    | 342  | 17   | 18   |                        |
| Period 1                               | в                                    | 187  | 12   | 12   |                        |
| Period 2                               |                                      | 624  | 24   | 30   |                        |
| Period 2                               | A                                    | 58   | 3  | 3  |                        |
| Period 2                               | с                                    | 205  | 10   | 11   |                        |
| Period 2                               | в                                    | 147  | 7  | 8  |                        |
| Period 3                               |                                      | 431  | 17   | 18   |                        |
| Period 3                               | A                                    | 222  | 10   | 11   |                        |
| Period 3                               | С                                    | 406  | 17   | 19   |                        |
| Period 3                               | в                                    | 184  | 7  | 8  |                        |
| Period 4                               |                                      | 338  | 20   | 20   |                        |
| Period 4                               | A                                    | 179  | 9  | 9  |                        |
| Period 4                               | с                                    | 396  | 18   | 19   |                        |
| Period 4                               | в                                    | 217  | 9  | 10   |                        |
| Lunch A                                |                                      | 0  | 1  | 1  |                        |

#### **Course Catalog/Master Schedule Report/Courses & Sections**

Added two new fields, "Allow Teachers to Request This Course" and "Requests Subject" to the Course Catalog, Master Schedule Report, and Courses & Sections. All current courses have "Allow Teachers to Request" selected by default. When new courses are added, the check box must be selected to allow teachers to request the course. The "Requests Subject" pull-down allows teachers to request a course outside of their grad subject area. Select one or multiple grad subjects from the pull-down. Teachers of the selected grad subjects are allowed to request the course. New profile permissions have been added in order to view and edit the fields in Courses & Sections.

• Example - if you want EN teachers to be able to assign World History requests, open the World History course and select Requests Subject of EN

| FOUS Courses & Sections  |   |   | SIS ERP High School (0051) Y 2019-2020 Y Quarter  |            |
|--|---|---|---|------------|
| 🎤 Setup 🚊 Students 🧏 Users 🊯 Scheduling 💀 Grades 😾 Assessment 🧃 Attendance 🧧                                   | 🔋 Discipline 🛛 🚍 Forms 🛷 Billing 🕜 Eligibility 🗥 Employee Self Se   | rvice 🥂 Florida Reports 👔 F               | Reports   |            |
| ENG 1  |   |   |   | Save       |
| 1001310 ENG 1 English Paparenens Subject Griduator Requirements Subject Griduator Requirements Subject 2 Gridu | ation Requirements Subject 3 Chedits per Course History Term $\sum_{\rm Allow}$ Students to Request this Course | Schedule this Course first WDIS OCP Hours | INIA         INIA         ENGLISH         -         Automatic           OCP         Course Sequence         CAPE         Subject         Grade Level(s)         Course Length |            |
| 16 Subjects  | 18 Courses  | 200<br>200                                | 2 Sections  | 5.6<br>5°2 |
| Subject  | Course  | Course Num                                | Section   |            |
| ACADEMIC STRATEGES   | AICE ENG GEN PAPER 1  | 1009400                                   | Period 3 - 001 -  |            |
| CAREER & TECHNICAL   | AICE ENG LIT 1  | 1005370                                   | Period 3 - WAI03 -  |            |
| ELECTIVE   | AICE THINKING SKILLS  | 1700372                                   | +   |            |
| ENGLISH  | AP CAPSTONE SEMINAR   | 1700500                                   |   |            |
| ESE  | AP ENG COMPO  | 1001420                                   |   |            |
| FOREIGN LANGUAGE   | AP ENG LIT COMPO  | 1001430                                   |   |            |
| ND/CD UNIT   | ENG 1   | 1001310                                   |   |            |
| LUNCH  | ENG 1   | 1001310                                   |   |            |
| MATH   | ENG 1 THROUGH ESOL  | 1002300                                   |   |            |
| PERFORMING ARTS  | ENG 2   | 1001340                                   |   |            |

#### **Courses & Sections**

Added the "Do not log history" check box back to the pop-up that displays after changing the teacher on the section. Select the check box to not log the change.

Added the fields "Inclusion FEFP," "Inclusion Reading Intervention Component," and "Inclusion ELL Instructional Model" to the Inclusion tab on sections in Courses & Sections and on the Master Scheduled Report.

Updated so when a new section is added to a course, the "Course History Term" field accurately populates with data entered for the course via the Course Catalog, as opposed to reflecting information selected from the Marking Period field, such as Full Year.

#### **Requests Reports**

Added the "Number of Credits" column to the "Students with too few Requests" and "Students with too many Requests" reports.

| Requests by Course Print Requests  | by Student Print Requests by Cours    | e Duplicate Requests     | Students with too many Requests   |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| Students with too few Requests   |                                       |                          |   |  |
| Students with too few requests are s<br>This report excludes requests which<br>name to add to his or her requests. | are alternates for other requests. Ye | ou can exclude periods t | eriods in the day. Requests for semeste<br>from being part of the normal school da<br>03 03 04 00 5 06 07 | er-long courses are counted as half a request.<br>ay by unchecking them below. Click the student's |
| 117 Students with too few Requests   |                                       |                          |   | Search (48)  |
| Student  | Gradelevel                            | Student ID               | Number of Requests  | Number of Credits  |
| Acos   | 12                                    | 0062382                  | 6   | 5.00   |
| Adam   | 12                                    | 10019929                 | 6.5   | 6.50   |
| Adan   | 12                                    | 10056469                 | 6.5   | 5.50   |
| Adan   | 11                                    | 10056503                 | 6.5   | 5.50   |
| Agos   | 12                                    | 10060683                 | 6.5   | 5.50   |
| Agua   | 12                                    | 10057383                 | 6.5   | 5.50   |
| Ahre   | 12                                    | 10056434                 | 6.5   | 4.50   |
| Aleja  | 12                                    | 0060687                  | 6.5   | 5.50   |

Updated so that students with zero requests will still have a requests sheet printed when printing from the Print Requests by Student tab.

## **Teachers Schedules Report**

Added a "Singletons" and "Doubletons" filtering option to the Show pull-down, which allows users to filter the report more effectively when reviewing select courses, moving courses, and running the scheduler. The Teachers Schedules Report can now be filtered by Singletons, Doubletons, or both.

| FŶC      | CUS Teacher Schedules Report |       |          |  |         | SIS ERP   | Lizette Garcia | H           | ligh School  |               | 2018-2019    | Qua      | rter 4   |
|----------|------------------------------|-------|----------|--|---------|-----------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 🎤 Set    | . 🤮 Stude                    | 🛃 Us. | 🌔 Sche   | 💦 Grades                                       | 🚧 Asses | . 🦪 Atten | 💐 Discip       | 📰 Forms     | 🛷 Billi      | 🏈 Eligibi     | 🍩 Emplo      | TFlorid. | 🚮 Report |
|          |                              |       |          | Show: Limit to Singletons, Limit to Doubletons |         |           |                | Filter by S | Subject: En  | iglish        |              |          | Appl     |
| 4 Teache | ers 📑 🖶                      |       |          |  |         |           |                | 0           | Customize Co | olumns Filter | Filters: OFF | Search   | 28/2     |
| Teacher  | Period 1                     |       | Period 2 | Period 3                                       |         | Period 4  | Period 5       | Period 6    | Peri         | iod 7         |              |          | Period 9 |
| Gaddis,  | ENG 3                        | 22 +  |          | ENG 3  | 23 +    |           |                |             |              |               |              |          |          |
| Harmon,  |                              |       |          | ENG 2  | 23 🕂    |           |                |             |              |               |              |          |          |
| Pasca.   |                              |       |          |  |         |           |                |             | LIT          | IN MEDIA HON  |              | 12 🕂     |          |
| Welsh,   |                              |       |          | ENG 2  | 2       |           |                |             |              |               |              |          |          |

# Setup

## **Application Editor**

Added a "Parent Portal" option to the Available Forms section in Re-Enrollment Setup. This allows available forms to be published to the Parent Portal.

#### **Community App**

Added Filter toggles to Social Media Feeds and School News Settings. Also added the ability to sort by clicking on a column header.

#### Form Builder

Added {requester\_ID} as a variable that can be used in collections. This variable behaves like {staff\_id} except it uses the form requester's ID if present. If no ID is present (e.g. in SSS), then it defaults to the current user's staff ID.

Added a new option "Remove School From Requests" to the Form Settings. When enabled, the Select School pull-down and i text box is removed when a user fills out the form.

#### Importer

Updated the "Tool" pull-down so the displayed options are broken up by category; the order is as follows:

- Prep: Data Prep Tools: Import into Blank Table, etc.
- SIS: SIS Tools: Students, Users, etc
- Setup: Site Setup Tools: Attendance Calendars, Marking Periods, etc.

| Tool: | Create CSV File From Fixed Width File | V |   |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| File: | Filter                                |   |   |
|       | Students                              |   | 1 |
|       | Test History                          |   | L |
|       | User Enrollment                       |   | L |
|       | User Log Entries                      |   | Ľ |
|       | Users                                 |   | ł |
|       | —                                     |   |   |
|       | Attendance Calendar Days              |   | L |
|       | Attendance Calendar Events            |   | Ľ |
|       | Attendance Calendars                  |   |   |
|       | Attendance Codes                      |   |   |

Added the following tools: Referral Codes, Referral Actions, Report Card Grades, Report Card Comments, and Attendance Calendar Events.

| Importer     |   | SIS | ERP   | Beatrix Lestrange |
|--------------|---|-----|-------|-------------------|
|              |   |     |       |                   |
| Tool:        | Attendance Calendar Events              |     |       | $\mathbf{v}$      |
| File:        | Filter                                  |     |       |                   |
|              | Referral Actions<br>Referral Codes      |     |       |                   |
| File Header: | Report Card Comments                    |     |       |                   |
| Format:      | Report Card Grades<br>Rooms             |     |       |                   |
| Method:      | Schedule Enrollment Codes               |     |       |                   |
| Metriod.     | Schedule Requests<br>School Gradelevels |     |       |                   |
|              | School Grade Posting Schemes            |     |       |                   |
|              |   |     | START | ADMIN             |

## **Manage Integrations**

Added a "Batch Notes" field where notes can be entered on the integration.

|                             |                    | low files as   | anatad will not be unles | ala al Ealit |             |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|
| heduled Execution           |                    |                | erated will not be uplo  | aded. Edit   |             |  |
|                             |                    | et up for sche | duled execution. Edit    |              |             |  |
| tch Notes                   | No<br>Batch Notes  |                |                          |              |             |  |
| ten Notes                   | Batch Notes        |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             | <u>.</u>           |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              | Save Cancel |  |
|                             | 2                  |                |                          |              | <br>        |  |
|                             |                    |                |                          |              |             |  |
| enerate all files in this t | batch              |                |                          |              |             |  |
| lact Description E          | ilonamo Gonorato   | Download       | File Transfer Settings   |              |             |  |
| elect Description P         | liename Generate   | Download       | File fransier betungs    |              |             |  |
| ninstall this batch Er      | nable modification |                |                          |              |             |  |
|                             | )                  |                |                          |              |             |  |

#### **Print Letters**

Updated so that when school choice letters are printed or emailed from Print Letters, the letters are logged in the Letter Logging tab of the student's record and a time stamp is added to the database in the school\_choice\_application\_status table in the letter\_date column.

#### Rollover

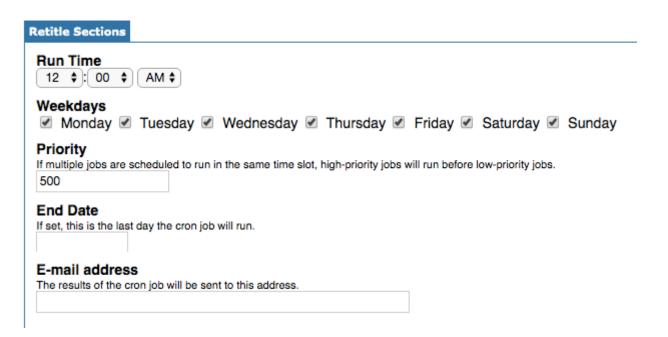
Added the option to roll Tardy Thresholds to the Rollover screen.

## **Scheduled Jobs**

Updated the FLEID schedule job to include exporting and importing staff records.

 Added the option titled "Export Record Limit" to the FLEID Export/Import scheduled job setup screen, which limits the amount of records sent in an export. Note: The option accepts positive integers greater than zero.

Added a scheduled job called "Retitle Sections," which renames sections when changed via Run Query.



## **School Choice Reports**

Added the Status Date column to the School Choice Reports, which indicates the date and time the status on the application was changed. Also added the Next Year Zoned School column, which displays the school the student is zoned to attend for the next school year.

| CU  |                |                  |                    |                             |                      |            |                               |                         |             |              | and it was to           |                   |           | High So  |                    |              |          | 19-2020      |              | Quarter 1         |                   | ×        |     |
|---|----------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|-----|
| Setup   | Students       | å L              | Jsers 🧃            | Schedu                      | ling 💀               | Grades     | M Assess                      | sment                   | of Attendar | nce 🏼 🎢 Dis  | scipline 📰              | Forms             | 🧀 Billing | g 🖉 El   | igibility          | 🍲 Em         | ployee S | Self Service | <b>T</b> Flo | orida Repo        | orts 📊            | Reports  |     |
| Aagnet St                                     | tudent List    | SPA              | Student            | List                        | Choice St            | udent List | Pro                           | gram Rep                | port        |              |                         |                   |           |          |                    |              |          |              |              |                   |                   |          |     |
|   | (              |                  |                    |                             |                      | -          |                               |                         |             |              |                         |                   |           |          |                    |              |          |              |              |                   |                   |          |     |
| elect Prog                                    | grams financia | Ele              | ementary           | School -                    |                      | Elem - Ch  | oice, lana                    |                         |             | Requires Ver | rification L            | bad Repo          | rt Refr   | esh Cho  | ice Data           |              |          |              |              |                   |                   |          |     |
|   |                |                  |                    |                             |                      |            |                               |                         |             |              |                         |                   |           |          |                    |              |          |              |              |                   |                   |          |     |
| kport 🛤                                       | Filter:        | OFF              | Togg               | le Columr                   | ns Page              | e Size: 25 |                               |                         |             |              |                         |                   |           |          |                    |              |          |              |              |                   |                   | (        | Mas |
| (port 📳                                       | Filter:        |                  |                    |                             | ns Page              |            |                               | Next                    |             |              |                         |                   | C         | Touri    | Marile             | Verify       | Test     |              |              |                   |                   |          | Mas |
|   | Student ID 🛊   | OFF<br>ent<br>ol | Current<br>Program | Current<br>Grade            | Applying<br>School + |            | Projected<br>Grade            | Year<br>Zoned           | Choice 🛊    | Priority 🛓   | Priority<br>Overwrite 🛔 | Deadline<br>Met ♣ | Reqs.     |          | Verify<br>Siblings | Test<br>TEXT |          | Status 🛔     | Va           | itlist Statu      | us Date           | teason 🛊 | Mas |
| xport |                | ent              | Current            | Current                     | Applying             | Applying   | Projected                     | Year                    | Choice 븆    | Priority 🐇   |                         |                   |           |          | Verify<br>Siblings | Test         |          | Status 🛊     | Va           | itlist Statu<br>∳ | us Date           | 1        |     |
|   |                | ent              | Current<br>Program | Current<br>Grade<br>Level ♣ | Applying             | Applying   | Projected<br>Grade<br>Level ₹ | Year<br>Zoned<br>School | Choice 🛓    | Priority 🛓   |                         |                   | Reqs.     | Audition | Verify<br>Siblings | Test<br>TEXT | TEXT     | Status 🛓     | Va           | ¢                 | us Date<br>4/2019 | 1        |     |

## **School Choice Setup**

Added the option "Use Pending Acceptance Status Type" to the Preferences section in the Customize Application tabs. This adds "Pending Acceptance" as a status for the desired application types. When this option is set on an application type, instead of being accepted students are set to Pending Acceptance (db status = 4). When the student has been set to Pending Acceptance, they will have to accept the application, which will change their status from Pending Acceptance to Accepted and all other statuses to Canceled. If the new preference is on and the portal alerts preference is also on, the alert is now altered to let the parent know that they need to finalize their choice acceptance. If the preference to "Allow parents to approve Pending Acceptance choice assignments" is set on the application, then parents can accept the assignment.

|   |       | Save Preferences |
|---|-------|------------------|
| Description   | Value |                  |
| How many program choices can the user choose?                           | 1     |                  |
| Use Pending Acceptance Status Type                                      | O     |                  |
| Display tours or auditions completed by student?                        |       |                  |
| Display accepted / waitlisted alerts on the parent and student portals? |       |                  |
| Display program continuity statement on Choice applications?            |       |                  |
| Allow parents to cancel school choice assignments?                      |       |                  |
| Allow parents to approve Pending Acceptance choice assignments?         |       |                  |

## System Preferences > Default School Preferences > Parent Registration

Added a new system preference "Enable Parent Registration." When the check box is selected, parent registration via /auth will be turned ON. When not selected, parent registration via /auth will be turned OFF.

Updated the parent registration system preferences to provide better descriptions, and removed unnecessary preferences.

#### System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > Enrollment

Added four new system preferences, "Allow Users to Back Date W/D Dates," "Allow Users to Future Date W/D Dates," "Allow Users to Back Date Enrollment Dates, " and "Allow Users to Future Date Enrollment Dates." For more information, please see the <u>System Preferences</u> help document.

# System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > General

Added a new preference "Attendance Kiosk Print Slip upon Check-Out." Enable the preference to print a slip when a student checks out in the attendance kiosk mode. When this preference is disabled, a slip will not print when checking out.

# System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > Localization

Updated so when the "International Address: Add additional options for non-US addresses" setting is enabled, users can add and save addresses without a Zip Code via Students > Add a Student or Students > Student Info > Addresses & Contacts tab.

• Updated so when this preference is selected and a new student is added, users can select the applicable country from the "Select Country" pull-down.

# System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > Scheduling

Added a new preference "Require documentation when overriding prerequisites." When this preference is enabled, documentation is required when adding courses to a student's schedule when the prerequisites were not completed. When adding a course that has a prerequisite that was not completed, a pop-up window displays where the user must select a Reason and may upload a document. Only users with the profile permission "Allow User to Override Course Sequence" in Users > Profiles under Student Schedule can add a course that has a prerequisite that was not completed.

Added a new preference "Maximum Number of Next-Year Teacher Schedule Requests." Enter the maximum number of requests teachers can enter per student on the Next-Year Schedule Requests screen. When left null, teachers can enter 2 requests per student.

Added a new preference "Require teachers to submit a grade before dropping students." When enabled, teachers are required to post a grade before dropping a student from their course in the Student Schedule. The message "You must post a grade before setting a drop date" will display in the Dropped column on the Student Schedule. When this preference is disabled, teachers can drop a student from their course in the Student Schedule without having to first post a grade.

Added two new preferences "Do Not Allow Users to Delete Schedule Records with Attendance and Grades" and "Lock Enrollment Date When Positive Attendance or Grades Exist." When "Do Not Allow Users to Delete Schedule Records with Attendance and Grades" is enabled, a schedule record cannot be deleted when there are any positive attendance, Gradebook grades, or posted grades between the schedule start date and end date. If the start date is moved up to today and attendance is entered, the delete check box will not appear on the schedule record. If this preference is enabled, users are also prevented from deleting schedule records by setting the end date prior to the start date. When "Lock Enrollment Date When Positive Attendance or Grades Exist" is enabled, the start date on the schedule record is not editable when the student has any positive attendance, Gradebook grades, or posted grades.

# Students

Added a "Non-Traditional" option to the "Include in Class Rank" pull-down via **Student Info > Enrollment > View** button.

| Abre                       |                                | quests Grades Gradebook Absences Activities | Abre ()82099)        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 2099 - Grade 13            | Referrals Test Histor          | y Audit Trail Grad SSS Fees & Payments      |                      |
| Filter fields T            | Enrollment                     |   | Return to Enrollment |
| 504                        | Drop Date                      | 05/31/2019                                  |                      |
| Addresses & Contacts       | Drop Code                      | (W01) In School Transfer                    |                      |
| Classified                 | * Calendar                     | Standard District Calendar                  | <b>V</b>             |
| Controlled School Choice 🌒 | Rolling/Retention Options      | * Next Grade at Current School *            | <b>V</b>             |
| Counselor Notes            | Next Grade                     | [11   | <b>V</b>             |
| Crisis Intervention        | Include in Class Rank          | Non-Traditional                             | ▼                    |
| DOP                        | Graduation Requirement Program | 24 Credit                                   |                      |

- The "Non-Traditional" option has also been added to Advanced Reports when Include in Class Rank is selected from the Enrollment section of Available Fields. When the report is generated, the Include in Class Rank pull-down displays with the new Non-Traditional option.
- Students set as Non-Traditional can also be reviewed via Grades > Final Grades, GPA, & Class Rank > More Search Options > Enrollment section > Include in Class Rank.

## Add a Student

Updated so new students can be enrolled with only one character entered in the first name field.

| FŶ | CUS Add a Student | s           | IS ERP Beatrix | Lestrange Owl High S | School - 0041     | ▼ 2019-2020     | ▼ 2nd 9 Weeks ▼   |
|----|-------------------|-------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Þ  |                   |             |                |                      |                   |                 | O Continue 🖬 Save |
| â  |                   |             |                |                      |                   |                 |                   |
| 8  | L                 |             |                | Garcia               |                   |                 |                   |
| •  | * First Name      | Middle Name |                | * Last Name          |                   | Suffix          |                   |
| A# |                   | F - Female  | •              | 08/20/2008           | 11 years 2 months |                 |                   |
|    | Student ID        | • Gender    |                | * Birthdate          | Birth Year        | Social Security |                   |
|    |                   |             |                |                      |                   |                 |                   |
| ~  | Username          | Password    |                | Profile              |                   |                 |                   |
| 9  |                   |             |                |                      |                   |                 |                   |
|    |                   |             |                |                      | Reset Fields      | Enroll as New   | Student or Search |
|    | Exact Matches     |             |                |                      |                   |                 |                   |

## **Advanced Report**

Updated so reports that include barcodes print using PhantomPDF, which allows the barcode images to be embedded in the generated PDF.

Updated the Course History options under Available Fields, which now display as "Catalog Fields" (master\_courses table), "Course Fields" (courses table), and "Section Fields" (course\_periods table); previously options displayed as Course State Fields (master\_courses table) and Section State Fields (course\_periods table).

| F  | CUS Advanced Report   |                            |
|----|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Þ  | Student Search        |                            |
| ٨  |                       | Available Fields:          |
| -  | Student               | Teachers & Courses         |
| \$ | More Search Options   | Schedule                   |
| 0  | P more ocaren options | Course History             |
| ٩  |                       | Catalog Fields             |
| A# |                       | Course Fields              |
|    |                       | Section Fields             |
| *  |                       | Semester Content 💿         |
|    |                       | District 💿                 |
|    |                       | School                     |
| 9  |                       | Gradelevel                 |
| == |                       | Course Number, Substituted |

## **Online Enrollments**

Added the Filter feature to all tabs of the Online Enrollments screen.

Added a Completed At and Completed By column to the Unprocessed Forms tab to display the date the form was completed and who completed the form (student or parent and name). Also added Student ID and Grade Level columns.

| lick on any na | ame below to view, accept, and/ | or deny the change | es made to each enrollment request. |             |                |                                       |              |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| 3 Records      | Export 🖺 🚔 Filter: OFF          | Page Size: 20      | )                                   |             |                |                                       |              |
| Student ID 🛔   | Student Name 💂                  | Grade Level 🛓      | Form 🛔                              | Form Type 🛓 | Completed At 🛔 | Completed By 🛓                        |              |
| 00086747       | Alaniz, Fuencista Elizabeth     | 10                 | Student Information Update Form     | Voluntary   | 09/25/2019     | Student - Alaniz, Fuencista Elizabeth | View Changes |
| 00082099       | Abrego, Rebecca                 | 11                 | Student Information Update Form     | Voluntary   | 09/27/2019     | Parent - Banuelos, Leonard            | View Changes |
| 00056491       | Rios, Eilal Marie               | 12                 | Student Information Update Form     | Voluntary   | 09/27/2019     | Student - Rios, Eilal Marie           | View Changes |

Added the View Changes button to the Unprocessed Forms tab. When clicked, the changes from the form are listed in a pop-up window, with buttons to approve or deny each individual change or approve all/deny all changes. When changes are denied, there is a text box to enter a reason for the denial.

| oprove/   | Deny   | inaliges             | Approve All Deny All Close |
|-----------|--------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2 Records |        |                      |                            |
|           | Change |                      |                            |
| Approve   |        | Permission to Survey |                            |
|           | Before | No                   |                            |
| Deny      | After  | Yes                  |                            |
| Approve   |        | Birthdate            |                            |
| Approve   | Before |                      |                            |
| Deny      | After  | 09/12/2003           |                            |
|           |        |                      |                            |

When the form has been processed, the user who completed the form gets Portal alert. When clicked, the user is taken to the page that shows the changes and what was approved/denied.

Added the View Changes button to the Processed tab. When clicked, the changes from the form are listed in a pop-up window with indications whether they were approved or denied.

| 3 Records |                         |            |             |           |                          |       |           |            |   |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|-------|-----------|------------|---|
|           | Change                  |            |             |           |                          |       |           |            |   |
|           | Update Contact          |            |             |           |                          |       |           |            |   |
|           | Title (Mr, Ms, etc.)    | First Name | Middle Name | Last Name | Enter Other Relationship | Email | Emergency | Sort Order | [ |
| Approved  |                         | Oxgahk     |             | Oxgahk    | Other                    |       | Y         | 5          |   |
| Approved  | Permission for Scree    | eening     |             |           |                          |       |           |            |   |
| Denied    | Birthdate<br>10/15/2002 |            |             |           |                          |       |           |            |   |

## Student Info

Added an "Exclude Schools" column to the Re-enrollment Restrictions tab. When schools are selected in the Exclude Schools column, the student can be enrolled in those schools.

## **Student Fields**

Added an "applicant\_gradelevel" system field for those districts that do not yet have one. For those districts that already have an applicant gradelevel field, the field was updated to be a system field with the proper alias.

| C | Cate | egories     | Fields               |                                       |                      |            |            |          |            |
|---|------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|----------|------------|
|   |      | Prev Pa     | ge: 1 / 45 Next >    | Export 🖳 📑 Filter:                    |                      | Α          | <b>• •</b> | <b>A</b> |            |
|   |      | Legacy ID 🛓 | Title 🛊              | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Alias 🛔              | Type 🛔     | Category 🛓 | System 🛔 |            |
|   |      |             |                      |                                       |                      | Text       |            |          |            |
|   | -    |             | Applicant Gradelevel |                                       | applicant_gradelevel | Select One |            | System   | Edit Field |

# Users

## Profiles

Added "Run Query" to the interface via the Setup menu, which is controlled by new profile permissions: Run Query (View), Select (Edit), Explain (Edit), Set (Edit), Insert (Edit), Update (Edit), Delete (Edit), and Truncate (Edit).

|           | SIS EF | P Beatrix Lestrange | Owl H |
|-----------|--------|---------------------|-------|
| Tools     |        | View                | Edit  |
| Run Query |        |                     |       |
| SELECT    | г      |                     |       |
| EXPLA     | IN     |                     |       |
| * SET     |        |                     |       |
| INSERT    | г      |                     |       |
| J UPDAT   | E      |                     |       |
| DELET     | E      |                     |       |
| TRUNC     | CATE   |                     |       |

Added additional view permissions for the Referrals screen for teachers and administrators:

- View Referrals for All Years When this permission is enabled, the "All Years" check box is available above the list output.
- View Referrals for Inactive Students When this permission is enabled, the "Include Inactive Students" check box is available on the search screen and the "Include Inactive" check box is available above the list output.

Added the "View All Schools" permission for the Discipline Incidents screen for teachers and administrators. When this permission is enabled, the "View All Schools" check box is available above the list output.

# CTE

# Accounts Receivable

## **Receivables Report**

Updated the "Outstanding Balance" so it displays as "Outstanding FS Balance" if a funding source is selected and reflects the outstanding balance of the selected funding source. If a funding source is not selected, no changes are made and the column displays as Outstanding Balance.

| eivables Report  | Customer R                              | eport                                       |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
|--|---|---|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
|  |   |   |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
|  |   |   |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
|  |   | $\checkmark$                                |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
| urrent 31 to 60 Days                                   | s 61 to 90 Day                          | /s 91 and Over                              |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
|  | _ → [                                   |   | →                        |                            |                                       |   |  |
| voice Date Range                                       |   | Payment                                     | Date Range               | Custome                    | r/Student ID Invoice Num              | ber                                       |  |
| -  | enter and Technical                     |   | 3180452 : - 8901 VOC. RE | HAB                        |                                       |   |  |
| acility  | inter and recimical                     |   | Funding Source           | IND.                       | Waiy                                  |   |  |
| •  |   |   | -                        |                            |                                       |   |  |
|  |   |   |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
|  |   |   |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
| Export 🖏 🖶   | Filtor: OFF                             | Toggle Columns                              |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
|  | Filter: OFF                             | Toggle Columns                              |                          |                            |                                       |   |  |
| Export 🗟 🚔   |   | Toggle Columns Customer/Student ID          | 🔹 Customer Name 🛊        |                            | Outstanding FS Balance 🕇              |   | Payment Source   |
| Invoice Date ‡<br>04/27/2017                           | Invoice # ‡<br>21441                    | Customer/Student ID<br>99739711             | WILLIAM                  | 514.20                     | 0.00                                  | 295.00                                    | - 8901 VOC. RE   |
| Invoice Date 🛊   | Invoice # 🛊                             | Customer/Student ID                         | • •                      |                            | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 295.00<br>5.00                            | - 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE   |
| Invoice Date ‡<br>04/27/2017                           | Invoice # ‡<br>21441                    | Customer/Student ID<br>99739711             | WILLIAM                  | 514.20                     | 0.00                                  | 295.00<br>5.00<br>281.60                  | - 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE   |
| Invoice Date +<br>04/27/2017<br>12/21/2017             | Invoice # ‡<br>21441                    | Customer/Student ID<br>99739711<br>29974631 | WILLIAM<br>ASHLEIGH      | 514.20<br>351.60           | 0.00                                  | 295.00<br>5.00<br>281.60<br>15.00         | - 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE                   |
| Invoice Date ‡<br>04/27/2017                           | Invoice # ‡<br>21441                    | Customer/Student ID<br>99739711             | WILLIAM                  | 514.20                     | 0.00                                  | 295.00<br>5.00<br>281.60                  | - 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE   |
| Invoice Date +<br>04/27/2017<br>12/21/2017             | Invoice # *<br>21441<br>76415<br>155073 | Customer/Student ID<br>99739711<br>29974631 | WILLIAM<br>ASHLEIGH      | 514.20<br>351.60           | 0.00<br>0.00<br>100.00                | 295.00<br>5.00<br>281.60<br>15.00         | - 8901 VOC, RE<br>- 8901 VOC, RE |
| Invoice Date<br>04/27/2017<br>12/21/2017<br>03/06/2019 | Invoice # *<br>21441<br>76415<br>155073 | Customer/Student ID<br>99739711<br>29974631 | WILLIAM<br>ASHLEIGH      | 514.20<br>351.60<br>100.00 | 0.00<br>0.00<br>100.00                | 295.00<br>5.00<br>281.60<br>15.00<br>0.00 | - 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE<br>- 8901 VOC. RE                   |

# Attendance

## Sub Take Attendance

Updated so the take attendance alert in the Alerts section of the Portal page navigates to the Sub Take Attendance screen and displays when a teacher has been assigned as a substitute by administration via Scheduling > Courses & Sections > Subject > Course > Section > Subs tab.

# Billing

## Purchase & Pay

Updated so the cardholder's name is passed to Authorize.net upon completing a credit/debit card transaction, not the student's name for whom the purchases are being made.

# Kiosk

Added the Attendance Scanner App functionality to the kiosk for post-secondary schools using the Attendance Kiosk mode. For post-secondary schools, the Check In/Check Out/Reprint Passes screen does not display. Instead, the student is prompted to scan/enter their student ID. If the school/district has "Both" selected for the "Student Kiosk ID" system preference, the PIN is ignored for the post-secondary school and only the student ID is required when scanning in. If the student ID is manually keyed in, the PIN is also required. When a student has one class available to check in to, the student is automatically checked in to that class after scanning in. The student ID screen then reappears for the next student. When a student has multiple classes in the same period, there is a confirmation screen where they select the class they wish to check in to.

# Scheduling

## **Course Progression**

Updated the Course Progression screen so the Current grade column has been replaced by two new columns "Gradebook Grade" and Final Grade." The Gradebook Grade field populates with the students' current gradebook grade; the Final Grade field populates with the students' posted grade.

| F🍄   | CUS Cours      | se Progres    | sion       |              | SIS            | ERP Lize | tte Garcia | Second Sec  | Technical | College 🔻    | 2018-2019    | Te     | erm 2 🔻  |
|------|----------------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------|------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 🎤 Se | et 🤮 Stu       | 📥 Us          | 🜔 Sch      | <u> </u> Gra | . 🙀 Ass        | d Atte   | 💐 Dis      | 📰 Forms     | 🥔 Billi   | 🥔 Eligi      | 🐼 Em         | ٦ Flor | 📊 Rep    |
| Exp  | oort 🖺 븕       | oggle Columns |            | _            |                |          |            | _           |           |              |              |        |          |
|      | Student Name 🛔 |               | Student II | D∳ G         | radebook Grade | 🗧 🕴 Fina | al Grade 🛔 | Attended Ho | urs 🛔     | Start Date 🛔 | End Date 🛔   | Prog   | ressed 🛓 |
|      | Bes            |               | 4856       |              |                | С        |            | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Buc            |               | 0642       |              |                | 91%      | 6 B        | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Dav            |               | 1130       |              |                | С        |            | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Eva            |               | 949        |              |                | В        |            | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Fra            |               | 211        |              |                | А        |            | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Hur            |               | 7116       |              |                | В        |            | 31:15       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Kaz            |               | 6463       |              |                | В        |            | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Lav            |               | 0801       |              |                | В        |            | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 201  | 8      |          |
|      | Lus            |               | 043        |              |                | В        |            | 37:30       |           | Aug 13, 2018 | Aug 24, 2018 | 8      |          |

Added the "Toggle Columns" button to the Course Progression screen. When Toggle Columns is clicked, a pop up window displays allowing users to clear selected check box as a way to hide specific columns from the screen.

# Setup (SIS)

## **Scheduled Jobs**

Updated the "Store Receipt PDF" scheduled job so it is now called "Generate PDFs from Receipts."

- The scheduled job has also been updated to include all receipts generated as opposed to store-generated receipts only.
- Updated so each receipt/transaction is generated and can be printed in separate PDFs.

## System Preferences > Default School Preferences > Scheduling

Added the "Validate Student Schedule Dates Against Section Start/End Dates" system preference. When this preference is enabled, users can add a course to a student's schedule, but are unable to enter an Enrolled date that is outside of the marking period beginning and ending dates set up via **Setup > Marking Periods** and selected from the Marking Periods pulldown via **Scheduling > Courses & Sections** or the Term pull-down of the Student Schedule. When disabled, users can add a course to a student's schedule and enter an Enrolled date that is outside of the marking period beginning and ending dates; users will also have permission to delete the course.

| F🍄  | CUS   | Student Schedule       | SI               | S ERI   | P Beat          | rix Lesti | range    | Educatio     | n - 9103                                  |  |  |
|---|---|------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---|--|--|
| ð   | Demographic Enrollment Schedule Requests Grades Gradebook Absences Activities Refer   |                        |                  |         |                 |           |          |              |   |  |  |
|   | Effective Date: September \$ 20 \$ 2019 \$ Include Inactive Print Schedule BILL BY: Semester \$ View S Create Invoice Invoice |                        |                  |         |                 |           |          |              |   |  |  |
| *   | * The school year runs between 08/14/19 and 06/26/20 the start date 03/16/19 is not in that date range.                       |                        |                  |         |                 |           |          |              |   |  |  |
| <ul> <li></li> <li></li></ul> | Course  | Period - Teacher       | Course<br>Number | Section | Meeting<br>Days | Room      | Term     | Enrolled     | Estimated<br>Course<br>Completion<br>Date |  |  |
| <i>i</i>  | ABE READ  | Period 99 - AAE1 - APF | 9900002L         | AAE1    | MTWHF           | AE DT     | * Term B | Mar 16, 2019 | N/A                                       |  |  |
| -   | Total   |                        |                  |         |                 |           |          |              |   |  |  |

Added the "Allow Editing of Section Hours/Duration and Times after Attendance has been Entered" system preference. Enabling this preference allows the Post Secondary Start Time,

Post Secondary End Time, and Class Daily Hours fields to be editable on the section when the section has attendance data. When this preference is disabled, these fields are not editable on the section when the section has attendance data.

# System Preferences > Default School Preferences/School Preferences > Billing

Added the "Only apply once-per-program fees once when billing multiple classes by course/ section/hours" setting; if the setting is enabled, when billing multiple classes from schedule by course, section, or hours, the system respects the Once Per Program check box on fee set up via Billing > the applicable manage fees screen, such as Manage District Fee Templates.

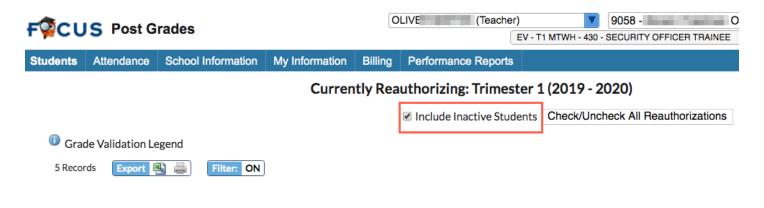
# Students

## **Student Reauthorization/Post Grades**

Added the ability to reauthorize for full year windows.

 In order for users to reauthorize via full year windows the following criteria must be met: Marking periods course registration set for full year, Grade posting window is full year, and Courses have Reauthorization / Bill By Reauthorization type setup via the Vocational/WDIS tab of Courses & Sections.

Added an "Include Inactive Students" check box to the Post Grades screen, which allows teachers to post grades for inactive students.



## Users

## Profiles

Updated the profile permissions for **Billing > Manage Individual Fees** ensuring that users/ profiles granted View only permissions, cannot edit or delete records.

# LMS

# Lesson Planning

## **Lesson Planner**

Moved the New Assignment option to the top of the "Select an assignment" pull-down when adding an assignment to a lesson plan to prevent having to scroll down the entire list of assignments.

ERP

## Accounts Receivable

## **Deposits/Internal Account Deposits**

Added a "Receipt #" column, which includes a link to Receipts/Internal Account Receipts or Point of Sale depending on where the receipt was generated.

Added a "Facility" column to the report.

Updated so the "Refunds" section has been moved to the bottom of the screen underneath the Payments section.

| F🍄       | CUS Deposits SIS ERP Beatrix Lestrange |  |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
|----------|--|--|----------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|--|
|          | ſ                                      | Jndeposite                               | ed Payments    | Deposited Payments |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            | 2019-2020 🗘  |  |
| 1        | ſ                                      |  |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
|          |  | Deposit Total: \$0.00 Bank: Deposit Date |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
| æ        |  |  |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
| -        |  |  | Payments       |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
|          |  | Export 🗟 🖶 Filter: OFF                   |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
| 3        |  | Check All                                | Payment Date 🛊 | Customer 🛊         | Payment Type 🛊 | Receipt # 🛊  | Transaction # 🛊 | Amount 🛊 | Account 🛊 | User 🛊 | Facility 🛊 |              |  |
|          |  |  | 08/15/2019     | Iroc               | other          | 26891        | 29013           | 47.00    | 1111-0925 | Ellí   | 9103 - ADU | LT EDUCATION |  |
| Ê        |  |  | 08/15/2019     | Lan                | money_order    | <u>26915</u> | 29043           | 47.00    | 1111-0925 | Ba     | 9103 - ADU | LT EDUCATION |  |
| 1        |  |  | 08/15/2019     | Mai                | other          | 26925        | 29065           | 47.00    | 1111-0925 | El .   | 9103 - ADU | LT EDUCATION |  |
| -        |  |  | 08/15/2019     | Ma                 | other          | 26940        | 29080           | 47.00    | 1111-0925 | EII    | 9103 - ADU | LT EDUCATION |  |
| ×        |  |  | 08/16/2019     | Alt                | other          | <u>26966</u> | 29116           | 47.00    | 1111-0925 | EII    | 9103 - ADU | LT EDUCATION |  |
| •        |  |  |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
| <b>1</b> |  |  |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
| ==       | Refunds                                |  |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |
|          |  |  |                |                    |                | No Record    | ds Found        |          |           |        |            |              |  |
|          |  |  |                |                    |                |              |                 |          |           |        |            |              |  |

## Invoices/Invoice Report

Added a "Void Date" field to the Invoice header. Voided invoices are viewable when accessed from the Invoice Report > "Invoice #" link, which was added to the report, along with a "Not Voided" report filter, and a "Void Date" column.

| eneral Report Detailed Report            |  |                              |                         | Account Lookup 2019- | -2020  |
|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Open Overdue Paid Internal Accounts      | d Voided                                     |                              | Default                 | 🗘 🔜 🛛 Run F          | Report |
| Invoice Number Transaction Number        | a Current Invoice                            |                              | Look up Inv             | oice #               |        |
| Debit Account                            | July2019 UTM                                 |                              |                         |                      |        |
| Fund Center F                            | e Due Date Created By<br>07/30/2019 Tomlinsc | Customer Paid<br>3679 No     | Void Date<br>10/09/2019 | Receipts<br>None     |        |
| 1 Records Expan 🖳 🚔 Filter: OFF          | Toggle Columns Page Size: 25                 |                              |                         |                      |        |
| Invoice # 🛊 Invoiced By 🛊 Invoice Date 🛊 | Customer Name 🛊 Printed Past Due 🛊           | Past Due Notice Printed By 🛊 | Void Date 🖨             | Invoiced Amount 🖨    | Bala   |
| 300 Tomlin 07/30/2019                    | JNITED TEACHERS                              |                              | 10/09/2019              | 8,278.74             | 8,     |
| Current Page Totals                      |  |                              |                         | 8,278.74             | 8,2    |
|  |  |                              |                         |                      |        |

## **Receipt Report**

Added a "Receipt Number" and "Invoice Number" search text box to the General Report and Detailed Report filters.

| G | eneral Report     | Detailed Report | Receipt Reconcilia | ation        |           |           |           | Account Lookup | 2019-2020 ᅌ |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------------|
|   | _                 |                 |                    |              |           |           | Default   | +              | Run Report  |
|   | Voided Internal   | Accounts        |                    |              |           |           |           |                |             |
|   | Receipt Date Rang | →               | Created Dat        | e Range      | Debit Acc | count     |           | V              |             |
|   | Credit Account    | ·               |                    | Payment Type | Amount    | Invoice # | Receipt # |                |             |
|   | Fund              | Center          | Revenue            | Project      | Туре      |           |           |                |             |

Added a "Ledger Balance" column to the report, which is the sum of the cash journals (debits subtracted by credits) of journals tied to listed receipts.

| Budgeting/Ge | 🔁 Purc | hasing/A   | 📑 Accounts Re 🍙 Fixe  | d Assets  | =    | Transportation | 🍽 Human Re  | eso 💿 Payroll          | 🗎 Work Orders 斗           | Ware   | ehouse | 🄏 Set     | 🕑 Developm. | 🐨 Emplo      | yee Sel.   |          |
|--------------|--------|------------|---|-----------|------|----------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------------|----------|
|              | ٣      | •          | •   | 0         | V    | •              | •           | •                      |                           | Ŧ      | 0      | •         | •           | 0            | <b>v</b> 6 | <u>ا</u> |
| piced To 🛊   |        | Invoices 🛊 | Description 🛊   | Created E | 3y ‡ | Deposit Date 🛊 | Void Date 🛊 | Reference Number       | \$                        |        | Payme  | nt Type 🛊 | Amount 🛊    | Ledger Balan | ce 🛊 M     | 0#       |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell Grant deposit into Federal<br>funds account              | Ci        |      | 02/12/2019     |             | Pell grant deposit int | to the federal funds acc  | count  |        | EFT       | 64710.00    | 6471         | 0.00       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell payment Term #3 Practical<br>Nursing                     | Ci        |      | 10/03/2018     |             |                        | Pell Term #               | #3 PN  |        | EFT       | 37442.50    | 3744         | 2.50       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell payment for PN Term #2                                   | Ci        |      | 05/15/2019     |             |                        |                           |        |        | EFT       | 31403.00    | 3140         | 3.00       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell payment Welding Term #1                                  | Cir       |      | 10/16/2018     |             |                        |                           |        |        | EFT       | 21332.50    | 2133         | 2.50       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell poayment Term #2 PN                                      | Ci        |      | 05/16/2019     |             |                        | Pell deposit for Term #   | #2 PN  |        | EFT       | 12497.31    | 1249         | 7.31       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell grant payment  | Ci        |      | 02/14/2019     |             |                        | Pell grant pay            | ment   |        | EFT       | 11405.79    | 1140         | 5.79       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell payment into Pell account                                | Ci        |      | 02/19/2019     |             | Pe                     | ell payment into Pell acc | count  |        | EFT       | 4720.47     | 472          | 0.47       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Student credit from Pell Into<br>Pell account Welding Term #1 | Ci        |      | 10/16/2018     |             |                        |                           |        |        | EFT       | 4090.50     | 409          | 0.50       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell federal funds Welding Term<br>#1                         | Ci        |      | 11/28/2018     |             |                        |                           |        |        | EFT       | 3047.50     | 304          | 7.50       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Baumker Welding Term #2                                       | Cir       |      | 03/07/2019     |             |                        | Baumker revenue refun     | d Pell |        | EFT       | 3047.50     | 304          | 7.50       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell payment Welding Term #1                                  | Ci        |      | 10/25/2018     |             |                        |                           |        |        | EFT       | 783.21      | 78           | 3.21       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Pell payment Campbell   | Cir       |      | 03/04/2019     |             | Pe                     | ell payment into pell acc | count  |        | EFT       | 569.88      | 56           | 9.88       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Deposit from Pell grant                                       | Ci        |      | 05/10/2019     |             |                        | Deposit from              | m Pell |        | EFT       | 220.00      | 22           | 0.00       |          |
|              |        | N/A        | Cover negative in Pell<br>account/bank error                  | Ci        |      | 01/14/2019     |             |                        | int                       | o Pell |        | EFT       | 100.00      | 10           | 0.00       |          |

# **Budgeting/General Ledger**

Added a "Month 13+" pull-down to **Manual Journals** and **Internal Account Manual Journals**, which displays if users enter a closed fiscal year in the Journal Date field and have permission to "Month 13+" via **Setup > Profiles**.

| FŶ | С | US M   | anual Jourr | nals                    |             |                   |            |          |           |
|----|---|--------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|----------|-----------|
|    | 1 | Drafts | Templates   | Manual Journals History | Approval    | History           | Edit Draft |          |           |
| 1  |   |        |             |                         |             | General I         | nformatio  | n        |           |
|    |   |        |             |                         |             |                   | PO         |          |           |
| æ  |   |        |             | Purchase                | e Order 🛛 🔻 | 10166 : SWARTZ AS |            | /2018    | 13        |
|    |   |        |             | Linked F                | Record Type | Linked Record     | Journ      | nal Date | Month 13+ |

- When creating manual journals as an audit correction, users can select the applicable month from the pull-down; options include 13-20. Month 13 is used to post entries for when the auditor visits and asks for corrections.
- Using Month 13+ allows users to run the Trial Balance and Expenditure/Revenue Report that reflect financial statements (June / Month 12) and be able to run corrected financial statements when a selection is made from the added "Month 13+" pull-down. If there are multiple rounds of audit changes, Month 13-20 can be selected.

| Trial Balan   | ice By Fund Tri | ial Balance By G   | LT | rial Balance Updates   |                                    |         |     |
|---|-----------------|--|----|--|------------------------------------|---------|-----|
|   |                 |  |    | Report Criteria  |                                    |         |     |
| Month<br>Year<br>Custom<br>2018 - 2019<br>Fiscal Year |                 | Single Accounts<br>Consolidate<br>Accounts<br>ct Breakdown | •  | 0000 : STUDENT CREDIT DUE, 1000 : ASSETS, 1100 :<br>GL Account | 100 : GENERAL OPERATING FUND - 100 | Default | ¢ 🗐 |

## Budget Maintenance/Internal Account Budget Maintenance

Added a "Look up BM #" feature, which allows users to open budget maintenance amendments and revisions while on any of the Budget Maintenance screens/tabs.

| FŶ | CUS B  | udget Maint | enance          |                | SIS                            | Beatrix Lestrange |
|----|--------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|    | Drafts | Templates   | Request History | View Amendment | Look up BM # <mark>5617</mark> | 2019 - 2020 🛊     |
|    |        |             |                 | Amend Budgets  |                                |                   |

## Bank Reconciliation/Internal Account Bank Reconciliation

Updated so checks tied to a P-Card invoice batch will no longer display on the Outstanding Debits tab or the Summary tab.

Updated so manual journals display as outstanding in a bank reconciliation when the reconciliation month is during or after the journal date month; for example, if a manual journal has a date of 02/01/2019 and was not cleared in February's reconciliation, the manual journal will now also display as outstanding in the March reconciliation.

Added the "Ledger Amount" column, which displays journal amounts, to the following tabs: Outstanding Checks, Voided Checks, Reconciled Credits, Outstanding Debits, and Reconciled Debits.

|            | Reconciled Checks Outsta<br>J Credits Reconciled Debit                                    |             |                | hecks Check<br>Outstanding |                 | ciled Credits Unreconciled Credits<br>ary        |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|            |   |             |                | Outstanding D              | ebits           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| < Prev     | <prev 1="" 216="" export="" filter:="" next.="" off<="" page:="" pre="" 🗟="" 🚔=""></prev> |             |                |                            |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Date 븆     | Bank  | Source # 🛊  | Source Type 🛊  | Amount 🛊                   | Ledger Amount 븆 | Description                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04/15/2019 | 1000 - WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.   | <u>1056</u> | Manual Journal | 3,000.00                   | -3,000.00       | Void Manual Journal #941                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04/15/2019 | 1000 - WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.   | 1056        | Manual Journal | 3,000.00                   | -3,000.00       | Void Manual Journal #941                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04/30/2019 | 1000 - WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.   | <u>1108</u> | Manual Journal | 82,930.00                  | -82,930.00      | Void Manual Journal #1000                        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04/17/2019 | 1000 - WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.   | 328         | Manual Journal | 905.24                     | -905.24         | Sales Tax Payment March 2019 (Remitted April 17) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04/05/2019 | 1000 - WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.   | <u>969</u>  | Manual Journal | 514,358.42                 | -514,358.42     | PERF CONTR-FPL P&i pmt 4/05/19                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04/30/2019 | 1000 - WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.   | <u>1010</u> | Manual Journal | 20.00                      | -20.00          | NSF Checks - April 2019 - Rigot                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 04/17/2019 | 1000 - WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A.   | <u>1007</u> | Manual Journal | 35.00                      | -35.00          | NSF Checks - April 2019 - Pri                    |  |  |  |  |  |

## **Expenditure/Revenue Report**

Added an "Invoice #" column and a "Receipt #" column to the Budget Drilldown.

#### **Budget Drilldown**

Download Drilldown PDF

#### Report: August 2018 - 2019 (1 Year) Drilldown Year: 2018 - 2019

Elements: District Category 1: N/A, Facility: 0032, Fund: 891, Internal Account: 6800, Internal Sub-Account: 600, Internal Project: N/A, Revenue: N/A, Project: N/A, Department: N/A, Function: N/A, Object: N/A, Program: N/A

| Export 🖺 🚔  | Filter: 0 | N                 |             |            |           |   |            |          |        |
|-------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|---|------------|----------|--------|
| 0           | V         | 0                 | v 🙂         | <b>T</b> 0 |           | V | •          | 0        |        |
| Invoice # 🛊 |           | Description \$    | Receipt # 🛊 | Cust       | omer 🛊    |   | Date 🛊     | Amount 🛊 |        |
| 1269        |           | Registration Fees | 1642        |            | tt Graham |   | 07/09/2018 |          | 252.   |
| 1347        |           | Registration Fees | 1638        |            | Hernandez |   | 07/19/2018 |          | 126.   |
| 1349        |           | Registration Fees | 1555        |            | e Kapp    |   | 07/19/2018 |          | 39.    |
| 1350        |           | Registration Fees | 1556        |            | .uke      |   | 07/19/2018 |          | 39.    |
| 1361        |           | Registration Fees | 1573        |            | andez     |   | 07/23/2018 |          | 252.   |
| 1427        |           | Registration Fees | 1660        |            | Johnson   |   | 08/09/2018 |          | 126.   |
| 1428        |           | Registration Fees | 1661        |            | n Abrodos |   | 08/09/2018 |          | 153.   |
| 1462        |           | Registration Fees | 1780        |            | Cobb      |   | 08/16/2018 |          | 252.   |
| 1494        |           | Registration Fees | 1797        |            | drick     |   | 08/21/2018 |          | 126.   |
|             |           |                   |             |            |           |   | Total:     |          | 1,366. |

Updated so the report now includes journals that are not linked to budgeted accounting strips.

Updated so an AR (accounts receivable) invoice on an Expense strip no longer creates a journal.

#### **Fund Balance Report**

Added a "Setup" tab to the report, which allows users to identify the funds and corresponding accounts that should populate the report.

• The "Fund" text box allows wildcards and the general ledger "Account(s)" pull-down is select multiple.

| F🍄      | СІ | US Fund Balance Report | SIS ERP Beatrix Lestrange   |
|---------|----|------------------------|---|
|         |    | Report Setup           |   |
|         |    |                        | Fund Map  |
| •••     |    | Export 🖳 🚔 Filter: OFF |   |
| <b></b> |    | Fund \$                | Account(s) \$   |
| 12      |    | = 0110                 | 2710 - NONSPENDABLE-SUMMARY, 2711 - NONSPENDABLE - INVENTORY, 2712 - NONSPENDABLE-PREPAID AMO 💌 |
| <br>    |    |                        |   |

#### Manual Journals/Internal Account Manual Journals

Added the following warning when the manual journal contains encumbrances but is not linked to a purchase order via the "Linked Record Type" and "Linked Record" pull-downs: "Your manual journal is not linked to a PO, so your encumbrance will not appear on the PO report. Continue?"

Added the Filters feature to the Expense Journals Lines and Revenue Journal Lines sections.

Added the "Look up Journal #" feature, which gives users the ability to search for journals by entering the manual journal number in the text box and pressing the Enter key.

| Drafts | Templates | Manual Journals History | Approval History       | Edit Template           | Look up Journal #4311 |
|--------|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
|        |           |                         | General Info           | rmation                 |                       |
|        |           |                         | Void PKS Ol            | d checks                |                       |
|        |           | Journal # 4311          |                        | ▼ 06/30/2019            |                       |
|        |           |                         | Linked Record Type Lin | ked Record Journal Date |                       |

## **Journal Report**

Added a "BM #" filter to the Search Criteria allowing users to pull journal information as it pertains to specific budget maintenance numbers.

| CUS Jour       | nal Report |         | SIS        | ERP     | Benn   | ett          |              |     |
|----------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----|
| Budg 📹 Purc    | ch 📑 Accou | A Fixed | Trans      | 📣 Huma  | 🚯 Pay  | 📋 Work       | 👋 Ware       | X   |
| Journal Report |            |         |            |         |        |              |              |     |
|                |            |         |            |         | Search | Criteria     |              |     |
| Journal Source |            | Us      | ser        |         |        | Vendor       |              |     |
| Invoice #      | Check #    | Ma      | anual JE # | Receipt | #      | BM #<br>5082 |              | Pay |
| Employees      |            |         | Date Range | →       |        | Create       | d Date Range |     |

## **Trial Balance**

Updated so purchase order rollover journals are now included in the Trial Balance.

# **Employee Self Service**

## **Employee Agreements**

Added a print button to the PDF print preview screen when viewing an agreement.

#### **Employee Requests**

Updated leave requests so only active buckets display in the "Bucket" pull-down; previously all buckets included those marked "Inactive" set up via Human Resources > Leave Maintenance > Buckets tab were displayed.

# **Fixed Assets**

#### **Inventory Report**

Added a data record count, so the number of records displays above the report.

Updated so the columns for "Approved Location" and "Inventoried Location" displays for all report criteria. Previously, these columns only displayed if the "Misplaced Items" check box was selected.

Added an "Inventory Method" column, which displays how inventory was taken: Manual or Scan.

Added a "Needs Barcode" and "Manual Inventories" check box to the report filters; therefore, the Inventory Report can now be filtered based on assets that have been flagged for needing a barcode and assets that have been manual input when taking inventory.

| nvent   | tory Report                  |                          |                    |                      |   |          |      |               |                      |  |  |
|---------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|----------|------|---------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Facilit | - Hi<br>ty<br>al Inventories | GH SCHOOL                |                    | 2018-19<br>Inventory | Default<br>2018-19<br>Inventory Fiscal Year Misplaced Items Uninventoried Items Needs Barcode |          |      |               |                      |  |  |
| ¢       | Prev Page: 1                 | / 17 Next -              | 401 Records Export | : 🖺 🚔 🛛 Filter:      | OFF Toggle Colum  | ns       |      |               |                      |  |  |
| ion 🛊   | Salvage Price 🖨              | Last Inventoried         | Inventory Method 🕏 | Disposition Date     | Disposition Code  | Status 🛊 | Lost | Needs Barcode | Transfer             |  |  |
| 0       | 0                            | 02/05/2019               | Manual             |                      | AC - ACTIVE   | А        |      | No            | Transfer             |  |  |
| 0       | 0                            | 02/05/2019               | Manual             |                      | AC - ACTIVE   | Α        |      | No            | Transfer             |  |  |
| 0       | 0                            | 02/05/2019               | Manual             |                      | AC - ACTIVE   | А        |      | No            | Transfer             |  |  |
| 0       | 0                            | 02/07/2019               | Manual             |                      | AC - ACTIVE   | А        |      | No            | Transfer             |  |  |
| 0       | 0                            | 02/05/2019               | Manual             |                      | AC - ACTIVE   | А        |      | Yes           | Transfer             |  |  |
|         |                              |                          |                    |                      | 10 10771/5  |          |      |               |                      |  |  |
| 0       | 0                            | 02/05/2019               | Manual             |                      | AC - ACTIVE   | A        |      | Yes           | Transfer             |  |  |
| 0       |                              | 02/05/2019<br>02/05/2019 | Manual<br>Manual   |                      | AC - ACTIVE   | A        |      | Yes<br>No     | Transfer<br>Transfer |  |  |

## **Manage Assets**

Upon searching for assets via the Existing Assets tab, added a "PO #" column to the results report, which links the applicable purchase order to the fixed asset. The "PO #" is a link that can be clicked in order to open Purchasing/Accounts Payable > Purchase Requests/Orders.

| cisting As | sets Create As     | set Depre      | ciation Import Assets       | Mass Allocate          |               |              |                     |                |      |
|------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|------|
|            |                    |                |                             | <b>Existing Assets</b> |               |              |                     |                |      |
| Search     | by Facility: 0041- | -              | HIGH SCHOOL                 | V                      | Search        |              |                     |                |      |
|            | Category:          |                |                             |                        | Search        |              |                     |                |      |
|            | Search by          |                | I S                         | earch                  |               |              |                     |                |      |
|            | epartment:         | 1.0            |                             | earch                  |               |              |                     |                |      |
| Search b   | y Barcode:         |                | Search                      |                        |               |              |                     |                |      |
| Search b   | by Serial #:       |                | Search                      |                        |               |              |                     |                |      |
|            | Dame (10.          |                |                             |                        |               |              |                     |                |      |
| < Prev     | Page: 1 / 18       | Next ·         | Export 🐴 🚔 🛛 Filter: OF     | F Toggle Columns       | Page Size: 25 |              |                     |                |      |
| Barcode    | Serial Number 🛊    | Building 🛊     | Room                        | Facility 🛊             |               | PO # 🛊       | Manufacturer 🛊      | Model Number 🛊 | Cate |
|            |                    |                |                             | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | 22075        | Apple               | MV962LL/A      | COM  |
|            | 4125063831001      | 1 - Building 1 | 101M - BOOKKEEPER           | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | 21791        | Fellowes Powershred | 412506         | OFF  |
|            | 9981205            | 1 - Building 1 | 101M - BOOKKEEPER           | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>21791</u> |                     |                | OFFI |
|            |                    |                |                             | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | 21756        | AVER                | CHRGEX30       | COM  |
|            |                    |                |                             | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | 21756        | AVER                | CHRGEX30       | COM  |
|            |                    |                |                             | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>21687</u> | Dell                | 210-AOWE       | COM  |
|            |                    |                |                             | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>21687</u> | Dell                | 210-AOWE       | COM  |
|            |                    |                |                             | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>21687</u> | Dell                | 210-AOWE       | COM  |
| 95146      | 0210CJ0361         | 2 - Building 2 | 102 - KITCHEN/SERVING AREA  | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>21403</u> | Cleveland           | 24CGA10        | CAFE |
| 95144      | 812056626          | 2 - Building 2 | 201C - MATERIAL STORAGE SMI | _ 0041 -               | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>20514</u> | CDW                 | 3D45-EDU       | COM  |
| 95114      | 4H1WDW2            | 4 - Building 4 | 181 - TELE EQUIP/COM CLOSE  | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>20278</u> | Dell                | PowerEdge R440 | COM  |
| 95136      | 411021811348       | 4 - Building 4 | 181 - TELE EQUIP/COM CLOSE  | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>20215</u> | AverCart            | C30i           | COM  |
| 95115      | 2M2915025B         |                | 181 - TELE EQUIP/COM CLOSE  | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>20126</u> | HPE                 | ProLient DL160 | COM  |
| 94894      | 411028080253       | 4 - Building 4 | 181 - TELE EQUIP/COM CLOSE  | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>19222</u> | AVer                | C30i+          | COM  |
| 94895      | 4110218080224      | 4 - Building 4 | 181 - TELE EQUIP/COM CLOSE  | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | <u>19222</u> | AVer                | C30i+          | COM  |
| 94896      | 4110218080268      | 4 - Building 4 | 181 - TELE FOUTP/COM CLOSE  | 0041 -                 | HIGH SCHOOL   | 10222        | AVer                | C30i+          | COM  |

Upon searching for assets via the Existing Assets tab, added the "Inventory Type," such as Manual or Scanned. The data displayed here pulls from the Fixed Assets Report.

Updated the format of the "Last Inventoried" column so the date displays in the following format: MM/DD/YYYY.

Added the "Toggle Columns" feature to the Existing Assets tab, which allows users to decide which columns display on the screen.

| Existing Assets                                    | Create Asset   | Depreciation                    | Import Assets     | Mass Allocate   | 3                  |                    |                     |
|--|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
|  |                |                                 |                   | Existing As     | sets               |                    |                     |
| Search by Fac<br>Search by Cate<br>Sear<br>Departr | gory:<br>ch by | HIGH SCH                        | 00L               | Search          | Search<br>Search   |                    |                     |
| Search by Bar<br>Search by Ser                     |                | Search<br>Search<br>xt - Export | 🐴 븕 🛛 Filter: 🕯   | OFF Toggle Colu | umns Page Size:    | 25                 |                     |
| Capitalized Code                                   | 🛊 Department 🛊 | Date Acquired 🛊                 | Purchased Price 🖨 | Salvage Value   | Last Inventoried 🛊 | Inventory Method 🛊 | Disp. Fiscal Year 🛊 |
| 641  |                | 06/12/2012                      | 2,910.00          | 0               | 02/07/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 06/15/2012                      | 1,233.00          | 0               | 02/06/2019         |                    |                     |
| 641  |                | 05/07/2004                      | 8,000.00          | 0               | 02/06/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 11/01/2004                      | 5,700.00          | 0               | 02/07/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 11/01/2004                      | 5,700.00          | 0               | 02/07/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 01/03/2005                      | 7,995.00          | 0               | 02/06/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 09/22/2005                      | 1,470.36          | 0               | 01/15/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 05/10/2006                      | 1,200.00          | 0               | 02/07/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 05/10/2006                      | 1,200.00          | 0               | 02/07/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 02/15/2006                      | 1,510.00          | 0               | 01/18/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 07/31/2006                      | 1,995.00          | 0               | 01/14/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 641  |                | 07/31/2006                      | 1,995.00          | 0               | 01/14/2019         | Manual             |                     |
| 643  |                | 03/21/2007                      | 2,554.55          | 0               | 02/06/2019         |                    |                     |
| 643  |                | 03/03/2013                      | 1,399.00          | 0               | 02/06/2019         |                    |                     |
| 643  |                | 03/21/2007                      | 2,554.55          | 0               | 02/06/2019         |                    |                     |
| 643  |                | 03/02/2012                      | 1.914.00          | 0               | 02/06/2019         | Manual             |                     |

# Human Resources

## Employee

Updated the fiscal year pull-down on the Jobs tab so users can review data for all previous employee jobs in the system.

| FOUS     | Employee    |          |           |       |            |              | SIS             | ERP       | Obartuc  | k   |        |        |            |        |
|----------|-------------|----------|-----------|-------|------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|----------|---|--------|--------|------------|--------|
| Budgetin | 🔂 Purchasi. |          | Accounts. | 🔝     | Fixed As   | Transport    | 📣 Human         | S Payroll | 📋 Wo     | rk Ord  | 👋 Ware | ehouse | 🄀 Set      | 🔶 Dev  |
| Abbe,    |             | Deductio | ons Pay I |       | Files      | Toggle Colun | _               | itions    |          | 2018 - 201<br>Filter<br>2011 - 2012<br>2012 - 2013<br>2013 - 2014 | 2<br>3 | Abbe,  | -          | 2589   |
|          |             |          | Prim      | ary   |            |              |                 |           |          | 2014 - 201  | 5      |        |            |        |
|          |             | Group    | Position  | Job   | Facility   |              | Position        |           | Job Titl | 2015 - 201  |        |        | Starting   | Ending |
| Details  | Supplements | 01       | 0         | Yes 🔽 | 0101 FELLS | MERE ELEM 🔽  | 660 0101BCAFE S | TUDEN 🔽   | 76024 S  | 2017 - 201  |        |        | 08/13/2018 |        |
|          |             |          | 0         |       |            |              |                 |           |          | 2018 - 201<br>2019 - 202<br>2020 - 202                            | 0      |        |            |        |
|          |             |          |           |       |            |              |                 |           |          | 2020 - 202  |        |        |            |        |

Added the following fields to the W4 Information tab to account for 2020 IRS changes:

- W4 Allowances under 17: Depends under 17 x \$2,000 is used to reduce the employees annual taxable wages.
- W4 Allowances Other: A dollar amount x \$500 is used to reduce the employees annual taxable wages.
- 4a Other Income (per check): A dollar amount which is recorded on the new W4 as an annual amount increases taxable wages.
- 4b Deductions (per check): Reduce taxable wages due to other deductions.
- Use Multiple Jobs: Determines the tax table used (setup via Payroll > Maintenance > Tax Tables tab).

| Abberland               |         |                             |        |
|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Filter fields T         | W41     | nformation                  |        |
| Licenses                |         | W4 Status                   | Single |
| Off-Boarding Check Li   |         | W4 Allowances               |        |
| Payroll Job Info        |         | W4 Allowances Under 17      |        |
| Permissions 😑           |         | W4 Allowances Other         |        |
| Personnel Contract Info |         | 4a Other Income (per check) |        |
| Personnel Evaluation    | •       | 4b Deductions (per check)   |        |
| Skills                  |         | Uses Multiple Jobs          |        |
| Staff Experience        | ?       | Additional Federal Tax      |        |
| Staff Experience Detail |         | Opt Out of Paper W2         |        |
| State Reporting         |         | W4 Exempt                   |        |
| Teacher Schedule        | IRS Loc | kout                        |        |
| W4 Information          |         | IRS Lock Start              |        |

## **Employment Agreement Maintenance**

Added a "Remind All" button to the Pending Agreements tab, which allows users to remind all listed employees to read and sign the pending employment agreement at once as opposed to clicking Send Reminder for each employee.

| Pending Agreements        |  |                            |               |                  |                 |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| leanup Remind All         |  |                            |               |                  |                 |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Records Export 🖳 🚔        | Filter: OFF  |                            |               |                  |                 |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| īype ≜                    | Agreement 🛓  | Facility 🖕                 | Fiscal Year 🛔 | Published Date 🛓 | Deadline Date 🛓 |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |
| DENTIAL EMPLOYEE ANNUAL   | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Drug-Free Workplace Policy | 9004 PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT  | 2019 - 2020   | 12/10/2019       | 12/31/2019      | View | Send Remind |  |  |  |  |  |
| DENTIAL EMPLOYEE ANNUAL   | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Security Awareness         | 9004 PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT  | 2019 - 2020   | 12/10/2019       | 12/31/2019      | View | Send Remine |  |  |  |  |  |
| DENTIAL EMPLOYEE ANNUAL   | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Sexual Harassment Policy   | 9004 PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT  | 2019 - 2020   | 12/10/2019       | 12/31/2019      | View | Send Remine |  |  |  |  |  |
| DENITIAL ENADLOVES ANNUAL | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Employee Handbook Receipt  | 2004 DEDSONINEL DEDARTMENT | 2010-2020     | 12/10/2019       | 12/31/2019      | View | Send Remin  |  |  |  |  |  |

Added a record count to all tabs when a report is generated.

|                      |                 | Signed Agreements  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| 15 Records Export    | 🛐 🚔 Filter: OFF |  |
| Pay Type 🛓           | Contract Type 🛓 | Agreement ♣  |
| M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12 | )               | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Acceptable Use Policy for Networked Communications |
| M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12 |                 | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Acceptance of System Passwords                     |
| M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12 | )               | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - AlerT Training                                     |
| M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12 |                 | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Anti-Bullying Policy                               |
| M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12 | )               | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Bloodborne Pathogens Training Record               |
| M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12 |                 | 2019-2020 Annual Notice - Code of Ethics                                     |

## Leave History Report

Added a new tab called "Leave Bank," which allows users to generate a sick leave pool annual report based on the Fiscal Year and Bank(s) selected.

• The report includes the "Bank" name, the "Fiscal Year," the number of "Starting Participants," "New Participants," "Ending Participants," the "Beginning Balance (hours)," "Contributed Leave (hours)," "Awarded Leave (hours)," and the "Ending Balance (hours)," as well as the "Grand Totals."

|                            |   |                         | Cr                 | iteria                |                                |                             |                            |                             |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fiscal Year<br>2018 - 2019 | Bank<br>AD-Adm/Support Staff,                 | . 🝸                     |                    |                       |                                |                             |                            | Run report                  |
| Export 💐 📑 🛛 Fi            | Iter: OFF Toggle Colum                        | nns                     | Re                 | esults                |                                |                             |                            |                             |
| Bank                       | Fiscal Year 🛊                                 | Starting Participants 🛔 | New Participants 🖨 | Ending Participants 븆 | Beginning Balance<br>(hours) ♣ | Contributed Leave (hours) 🛔 | Awarded Leave<br>(hours) ♣ | Ending Balance<br>(hours) 💂 |
| TE(Instructional)          | <b>2018 - 2019</b><br>(7/1/2018 - 06/30/2019) | 0                       | 369                | 369                   | 0.00                           | 1,207.30                    | 75.00                      | 1,132.30                    |
| AD-Adm/Support Staff       | <b>2018 - 2019</b><br>(7/1/2018 - 06/30/2019) | 0                       | 317                | 317                   | 0.00                           | 528.65                      | 480.00                     | 48.65                       |
|                            | Grand Totals:                                 | 0.00                    | 686.00             | 686.00                | 0.00                           | 1,735.95                    | 555.00                     | 1,180                       |

## Leave Maintenance

Added a "Manual Leave" tab, which includes two tabs for making an "Adjustment" and reviewing a report of "Executive Leave."

| F🍄      | cus      | Leave Ma     | intenance    |         |         |      | SIS  | ERP      | Lizette Garcia |
|---------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------|---------|------|------|----------|----------------|
|         | Hours    | Manual Lea   | ve Groups    | Buckets | Reasons | Subs | Bank | Employee | Config         |
| <b></b> | Adju     | istment      | Execute Leav | e       |         |      |      |          |                |
| æ       |          | Employee     |              |         |         |      |      |          |                |
|         | <b>A</b> | Leave Bucket | t            |         |         |      |      |          |                |
| 1       |          | SCK - Sick E | Balance      |         |         |      |      |          |                |
| ø       |          |              |              |         |         |      |      |          |                |

## **Position Control**

Added a "Job Posted" check box/column to the Positions tab, which indicates whether the job has been posted or not.

| sitio | ons M        | lax Supplements D                              | rafts Templates Postin              | gs Applicar  | nts               |                 |         |                                  | Look up Po                       | sition Code: |             |
|-------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Fisca | al Year 2    | 019-2020 🔽 Facility 0041                       | : HIGH SCHO                         | DOL          |                   |                 |         | Effect                           | tive Date 12                     | 2/10/2019    |             |
| Sho   | ow Posit     | ions   |                                     |              |                   |                 |         |                                  |                                  |              |             |
|       |              |  |                                     |              |                   |                 |         |                                  |                                  |              |             |
|       | < Prev       | Page: 1 / 17 Next >                            | 409 Records Export                  | i 🚽 🛛 Filte  | er: OFF           | Toggle (        | Columns | Page Si                          | ize: 25                          |              |             |
|       |              | 1  |                                     |              | 1                 | 1               |         |                                  |                                  |              | 1           |
|       | View         | Title 🛔  | Code 🛔                              | Authorized 🛔 | Available         | Available       | -       | Filled                           | Filled                           |              | Allow 1 ext |
|       |              |  | •                                   | •            | Hour(s) 🛔         | Unit(s) 🛔       | FMLA    | Hour(s) 🛔                        |                                  | Job Posted 🛔 |             |
|       |              |  | •                                   |              | Hour(s) 🛔         | Unit(s) 🛔       | FMLA -  |                                  |                                  | Job Posted   |             |
| -     | View         | 73099 OTH CLER, SCH                            | 0041V8001                           | 0            | Hour(s) 🛊<br>0.00 | Unit(s) <b></b> | FMLA -  |                                  | Unit(s) 🛔                        | •            |             |
|       | View<br>View | 73099 OTH CLER, SCH<br>59001 TEACHER, OTHER IN |                                     |              |                   | 0.00            |         | Hour(s) 🜲                        | Unit(s) <b>*</b><br>0.00         |              |             |
| -     |              |  | 0041V8001                           |              | 0.00              | 0.00            |         | Hour(s) <b></b>                  | Unit(s) <b>*</b><br>0.00<br>0.00 |              |             |
| _     | View         | 59001 TEACHER, OTHER IN                        | 0041V8001<br>0041V0012<br>0041V0042 | 0<br>1       | 0.00              | 0.00 1.00 2.00  |         | Hour(s) <b>*</b><br>0.00<br>0.00 | Unit(s) <b>*</b> 0.00 0.00 0.00  |              |             |

Updated so if the allocation "Percent" is set to zero and the "Apply to staff positions" button is clicked, a staff job allocation will not be created.

|   |         |                |                 |                | Allocations          |                |              |
|---|---------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------|
|   |         |                |                 |                | Apply to staff posit | ions           |              |
|   | Percent | Facility       | Department 🛓    | Fund           | Function             | Object 🛔       | Project 🖕    |
|   |         |                |                 |                |                      |                | 0567 : UNASS |
| = | 0.00    | 0031 :         | 00 : UNASSIGNED | 000 : UNASSI 🔽 | 5100 : BASIC 🔽       | 2301 : GROU 🔽  | 0567 : UNASS |
|   | 100.00  | 0101 : FELLS 🔽 | 00 : UNASSIGNED | 100 : GENER 🔻  | 5100 : BASIC 🔻       | 1021 : SUPPL 🔻 | 1580 : GENE  |

# Payroll

Added the "Uses Multiple Jobs" pull-down to the Show link pop-up screen via Payroll > Deduction > Taxes tab to account for 2020 federal tax changes.

| FŶ       |              | tion 😂  |
|----------|--------------|---|
|          | Calculated X | Job Calculated by Employment Taxes Vendors Uncollected Deductions<br>001:001 FEDERAL WITHHOLDING (FEDERAL TAXES)  |
|          | Export       | Tax Table Attributes  |
| <b>₽</b> | Show         | Who Pays       Per Staff       Uses Marital Status       Uses Multiple Jobs       Uses Withholding Allowance       Uses Payroll Frequency         Em       No       Yes       Yes       Yes       Yes       Yes       Yes |

• This new indicator allows users to set up tax tables for employees with "Multiple Jobs" as well as employees without multiple jobs via Payroll > **Maintenance** > Tax Tables tab.

| F 🥸      | CUS Maintenance   |
|----------|---|
|          | Working Year  |
| 1        | 2020/21   |
| <b>=</b> |   |
| æ        | Main Tables Tax Tables Contribution Limits Evaluation Percentages Job Codes Pay Schedules |
|          | Year Tax Frequency Marital Status Multiple Jobs   |
| 12       | 2020 01:001 FEDERAL W/H ♦ Annual ♦ Married ♦ Yes ♦  |
| ø        | Starting Wage Base Max Wage Base Each Withholding Allowance Witholding Starting 2020      |
| ≫        |   |

## Deduction

Added a "Cash Replacement" pull-down to the Calculated by Job tab > Show arrow > Calculated By The Amount Earned By The Job pop-up window for all deductions and contributions. During the posting process, the selection made from the "Cash Replacement" will determine the account that is used to credit the account when paying the invoice. Previously, self insurance selections could override the cash account when paying invoices (the credit account).

| Deduction            | n                    |                              | Calculat                      | ed By The An                                       | nount Eari                    | ned By The                 | Job               |            |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------|
|                      |                      |                              |                               | Wag  | ge Base                       |                            |                   |            |
| Who Pays<br>Employee |                      | rcent Per Staff<br>.00 Yes V | Wage Base Max<br>Gross        | 0.00 Max By  | Leave %                       | Min Dollars                | Insufficient Earr | nings<br>V |
|                      |                      |                              |                               | Acc  | ounting                       |                            |                   |            |
| Object               | Debit                | Credit                       | Employee Debit<br>2170 INSU 🔽 | Cash Replacer                                      | ment Reduce                   | es-> FTAX                  | FICA              | Retire     |
|                      |                      |                              |                               | Filter   |                               |                            |                   |            |
| Status<br>Active     | Vendor<br>V000000139 | Retirement                   | Deduction Ty                  | 1111 CASH ON<br>P 1111-0100 CAF<br>N 1111-0112 CAP | PITAL BANK DI                 | SBURSEMENT                 | ACCT              | <b>•</b>   |
| Prepay Pa            | ay Retirees A        | CA Offer                     |                               | 1111-0410 CAF<br>1111-0910 CAF<br>1111-0911 CAP    | PITAL BANK FO                 | DOD SERVICE<br>VESTMENT AC |                   |            |
|                      | Pay Type             | S                            | Deducti                       | 1111-0912 CAF                                      | PITAL BANK DA<br>PITAL BANK A | AYCARE ACCT<br>DULT ACCT   |                   | I          |

Updated the Show link pop-up screen on the Calculated by Job tab to now display the deduction number and title in the header.

| F        | പ | S Deducti            | ion 😭          |                 |                  |                    |             |         |          |             |                       |
|----------|---|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------------------|
|          | Ĭ |                      |                |                 |                  | 001:005            | 5 ADDITI    | ONAL WI | THHLD (F | EDERAL T    | AXES)                 |
| -        |   |                      |                |                 |                  |                    |             | Wage    | Base     |             |                       |
|          |   | Who Pays<br>Employee | Amount<br>0.00 | Percent<br>0.00 | Per Staff<br>Yes | Wage Base<br>Gross | Max<br>0.00 | Max By  | Leave %  | Min Dollars | Insufficient Earnings |
| <b>A</b> |   |                      |                |                 |                  |                    |             |         |          |             |                       |

#### Maintenance

Added a "Legacy Code" column to the Main Tables tab > Slots/Steps module > Rates arrow > Steps pop-up window, which displays the previous code if the code has been changed.

| ۲     |         |             |         |              |           |           |                         |      |      |       |
|-------|---------|-------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|------|------|-------|
| Y     |         |             |         |              | Ste       | ps        |                         |      |      |       |
|       |         |             |         | Export       | -         |           |                         |      |      |       |
|       |         |             |         | Effective Da | te Retro? | Retro To  |                         |      |      |       |
|       |         |             |         |              | No 🔻      |           |                         |      |      |       |
|       |         |             |         | 07/01/201    | 9         |           | Showing                 |      |      |       |
|       | Export  |             |         |              |           |           |                         |      |      |       |
|       | Step    | Legacy Code | Default | Min          | Max       | Effective | <b>Highly Effective</b> | Cola | Step | Other |
|       |         |             |         |              |           |           |                         |      |      |       |
| t Lir | SADOC-1 | SADOC       | 0.00    | 1150.00      | 4000.00   | 0.00      | 0.00                    | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00  |

#### **Run Payroll**

Restored the ability to pay the Remaining amounts for select Supplements upon terminating a staff position via the Term Code (Human Resources > Employee > Jobs tab). Supplements can then be selected via the Terminations tab. From here, users can select when employees will be paid from the Pay pull-down, then select the applicable Supplements to be paid from the pull-down.

| Terminations     |   |                          |          | Run Control 10                   | 06 (Run 106 Pay I | Date 09/28/2018) | Current V Erro | ors Warnings                      |
|------------------|---|--------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Filter fields    |   | <pre> Prev Page: 2</pre> | / 3 🗌 Ne | ext) 34 Records Export 🛐 🚔       | Filter: OFF       |                  |                | Mass Update                       |
| Templates        |   |                          |          |                                  |                   |                  | Termi          | ination                           |
|                  |   | Employee 🖕               | Group 🛔  | Pay Type 🛔                       | Term Date 🖕       | Term Code 💂      | Pay 🛔          | Supplements 🛔                     |
| Runs             |   | Lova                     | 01       | X2 INS PERS/12 MONTHS            | 09/14/2018        | A RETIREMENT     | Next Payroll   | SHC02 BASKET                      |
| Timecards        |   | Luc                      | 01       | M1 12.MO CLERICAL(12)            | 10/06/2018        | A RETIREMENT     |                |                                   |
|                  |   | Lyr                      | 01       | XW NEW TEACHER - 12 MOS          | 10/05/2018        | E RESIGN. OTH    |                |                                   |
| Overtime         |   | Mae:                     | 02       | CW CAFETERIA WORKERS             | 08/15/2018        | E RESIGN. OTH    |                |                                   |
| Leave            |   | McCle                    | 01       | X2 INS PERS/12 MONTHS            | 08/08/2018        | LVM MEDICAL L    |                |                                   |
| Leave            |   | Medra                    | 01       | XW NEW TEACHER - 12 MOS          | 08/08/2018        | LVM MEDICAL L    |                |                                   |
| Subs             |   | Osor                     | 01       | Z2 COMMSCH/EXTDAY/PARED/NURSE TE | C 09/14/2018      | E RESIGN. OTH    |                |                                   |
| NC 0             |   | Phill                    | 01       | XW NEW TEACHER - 12 MOS          | 08/08/2018        | LVP PERSONAL 🔽   |                |                                   |
| Misc Pay         |   | Pomer                    | 01       | XW NEW TEACHER - 12 MOS          | 09/14/2018        | E RESIGN. OTH    | Next Payroll   | MSTL1N MASTE                      |
| Adjustments      |   | Rom                      | 01       | X2 INS PERS/12 MONTHS            | 08/08/2018        | LVP PERSONAL 🔽   |                |                                   |
|                  |   | Seri                     | 01       | YY AIDES & BIL. TUTORS           | 10/26/2018        | E RESIGN. OTH    |                |                                   |
| New Hires        |   | Sc                       | 01       | X2 INS PERS/12 MONTHS            | 10/05/2018        | E RESIGN. OTH    |                |                                   |
| Terminations     |   | Tori                     | 01       | X2 INS PERS/12 MONTHS            | 09/14/2018        | B RESIGN IN ED   | Next Payroll   | SIDPW DIAGNO                      |
|                  | • | Trun                     | 02       | YY AIDES & BIL. TUTORS           | 08/31/2018        | E RESIGN. OTH    |                | Filter                            |
| Auto Adjustments |   | Turr                     | 01       | X2 INS PERS/12 MONTHS            | 08/08/2018        | LVP PERSONAL     |                | Check all visible Clear selected  |
| Reimbursements   |   | <pre> Page: 2</pre>      | / 3 🗌 No | xt)                              |                   |                  |                | SIDPW DIAGNOSTIC PRESCRIPTION WR  |
| Wage Recovery    |   |                          |          |                                  |                   |                  |                | STISTICE ONE SUPPLEMENTARY-TIMLE. |
| Checks           |   |                          |          |                                  |                   |                  |                |                                   |

Removed the requirement for a deduction type when overriding a cash account for deductions/ contributions.

# Purchasing/Accounts Payable

## **Bid Requests**

Added the ability to "View All User's Requests" enabled via Setup > Profiles > Bids section > "View All User's Bids," which allows the user to view all bid requests made by other users. Once clicked, the user can then click "View My Requests" to hide all other requests except his or her own.

| CUS Bid Reque            | ests                  |                     |              |                |         |              |           |             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| Budgeting/General Led    | 付 Purchasing/Accounts | Accounts Receivable | Fixed Assets | Transportation | 🎯 Huma  | n Resources  | Payroll   | 📋 Work Ord  |
| Drafts Templates I       | Request History       |                     |              |                |         |              |           |             |
|                          | _                     |                     |              | Му             | Request | t History    |           |             |
| View All User's Requests |                       |                     |              |                |         |              |           |             |
| Export 💐 🚔 🛛 Filte       | er: ON                |                     |              |                |         |              |           |             |
| •                        | V                     | •                   |              |                | ▼       | •            | •         | •           |
| Title 🛊                  |                       | Requester 🛊         |              |                |         | Request Date | Posting ( | Online Date |
| new bid thing            |                       | Benne               |              |                |         | 05/24/2019   | 05/23/20  | 19          |
| more bids                |                       | Benn                |              |                |         | 05/24/2019   | 05/30/20  | 19          |

## **Checks/Internal Account Checks**

Added the ability to "Reverse" voided checks via the View Check Run tab.

| Ехро  | t 🐴 🚔       | Filter: OF | F          |             |                           |                  |              |            |                       |       |
|-------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Selec | t Check # 🖕 | Account 🛔  | Date 🛔     | Vendor # 🖕  | Vendor 🛓                  | Vendor Address 🛓 | Amount 🛔     | Print      | Void                  | Pages |
| ø     | 600155      | 1111-0921  | 08/15/2019 | V0000013308 | MCSD-ADMIN FEES           | 475 Central Ave  | \$1,530.10   | Print View | 10/09/2019<br>Reverse | 1     |
|       | 600156      | 1111-0921  | 08/15/2019 | V0000013307 | MCSD-MEDICAL CONTRIBUTION | 475 Central Ave  | \$452,303.80 | Print View | Void                  | 2     |
|       | 600157      | 1111-0921  | 08/15/2019 | V0000013306 | MCSD-MEDICAL DEDUCTION    | 475 Central Ave  | \$127,018.70 | Print View | Void                  | 2     |
|       | 600158      | 1111-0921  | 08/15/2019 | V000013309  | MCSD-NO MEDICAL           | 475 Central Ave  | \$4,436.57   | Print View | Void                  | 1     |

Added a "Send Receiving Reminder" button to the New Check Run tab to send reminders for check runs that include payments ready for purchase orders that have not been fully received.

• When the "Send Receiving Reminder" button is selected, the user responsible for receiving the items of the purchase order will be sent a portal alert via the Task List section and a Receive Purchase Order Reminder email.

| :U  | S CI             | necks      |           |                           |             |                     |                      |                |                    | SIS ERP                              | Beatrix Lest         |
|-----|------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Che | eck Rur          | ns New     | Check Ru  | ACH                       |             |                     | Look                 | up check #     | 1                  | for bank                             |                      |
|     |                  |            |           |                           |             | Search              |                      |                |                    |                                      |                      |
|     | latch<br>201702  | 09.9281, 3 | 20170417. | Fund<br>0291 🔽            |             | Vendor              | V S                  | earch          |                    |                                      |                      |
|     |                  |            |           |                           |             | Invoices            |                      |                |                    |                                      |                      |
|     | heck/U<br>Export | Incheck A  |           | FF                        |             |                     |                      |                |                    | Send Receivir                        | ng Reminder          |
|     | Pay 🛔            | Fund \$    |           | Vendor 🛊                  | Vendor # 🛔  | Batch               | Invoice # 🛔          | Invoice Date 🛔 | PO # 🛔             | Payment Method 🛔                     | Total 🛊              |
|     |                  | 0110       |           | HUMANA/COMPBENEFITS, INC. | V0000018389 | 20171013-BENEFITS   | Dental - Adj,. Sept. | 10/12/2017     |                    | Manual                               | \$376.86             |
|     | <b></b>          | 0711       |           | HUMANA/COMPBENEFITS, INC. | V0000018389 | 20171013-BENEFITS   | Dental - Bd Paid Sep | 10/12/2017     |                    | Manual                               | \$2,228.14           |
|     |                  | 0377       |           | INTERSTATE MUSIC SUPPLY   | V000000540  | 20170417.0291CLOSED |                      |                | 4261               | Check                                | \$873.96             |
|     |                  | 0110       |           | XEROX CORPORATION         | V000003871  | 20170209.9281       |                      |                | 20170368           | Check                                | \$3,700.00           |
|     |                  |            |           |                           |             |                     |                      | Unfilt<br>Filt | ered Se<br>ered Se | lected Total: \$<br>lected Total: \$ | 2,605.00<br>2,605.00 |

Updated so blanket invoices display on the New Check Run tab even if they have not been received (and the district has enabled blanket receiving settings). Blanket invoices now display as disabled invoices just as all other invoices that have not been received.

## **Invoice Report**

Added "Check Date (from)" and "Check Date (to)" search filters to the report.

#### Purchase Requests/Orders / Internal Purchase Requests/Orders

Added a "PO #" column to the PO Summary.

Added a "Manual Journal Summary" section to purchase orders, which reflects when an encumbered or expended manual journal is submitted against a purchase order via Budgeting/ General Ledger > Manual Journals / Internal Account Manual Journals.

| Export 🖳   | 📑 🛛 Filt       | er: OFF          |                |              |                       |                     |              |
|------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| PO #       | Invoice # 🛊    | Invoice Date 🛊   | Check # 🛊      | Check Date   | Chec                  | k Void Date         | Amount 🛊     |
| 20142465   | 4277918781     | 04/03/2014       | 119915         | 04/15/2014   |                       |                     | 14242.80     |
| 20142465   | 4277893206     | 04/03/2014       | 119915         | 04/15/2014   |                       |                     | 33480.00     |
| 20142465   | 4277705216     | 04/03/2014       | 119915         | 04/15/2014   |                       |                     | 916.00       |
| 20142465   | 4278835247     | 04/03/2014       | 119915         | 04/15/2014   |                       |                     | 1396.00      |
| 20142465   |                |                  | <u>119915</u>  | 04/15/2014   |                       |                     | 4580.00      |
| 20142465   |                |                  | <u>119915</u>  | 04/15/2014   |                       |                     | 105280.00    |
| 20142465   | 4278013730     | 04/03/2014       | <u>119915</u>  | 04/15/2014   |                       |                     | 500.00       |
|            |                |                  |                |              | Total                 | Paid                | 160,394.80   |
|            |                |                  |                |              | Pending Payment Total |                     | 0.00         |
|            |                |                  |                |              | Issued Encumbrance    |                     | 160,594.80   |
|            |                |                  |                |              | Remaining Encumbrance |                     | 200.00       |
|            |                |                  |                |              | Recei                 | ived Amount         | 160,594.80   |
|            |                |                  |                |              | PO U                  | nderpaid            | 200.00       |
|            |                | м                | lanual Jour    | nal Summar   | гy                    |                     |              |
| Export 🖺   | Filte          | ri OFF           |                |              |                       |                     |              |
| Manual Jou | rnal # 🛊 🛛 Jou | Irnal Date 🛊 Red | quester 🛊      | Approved D   | ate 🛊                 | Journal Source Type | e 🛊 🛛 Amount |
| 491        | 10/            | 31/2019 Les      | trange, Beatri | x 11/04/2019 |                       | GL Manual Expended  | 100.0        |

Updated so when liquidating a purchase order, only the existing encumbrance values from the current fiscal year will be liquidated as opposed to all existing encumbrance values.

## **Purchase Request/Order Report**

Updated the "Invoiced," "Paid," and "Remaining Encumbrance" columns to reflect the correct data when a purchase order is invoiced or paid based on the information populated in the PO Summary via Purchase Requests/Order or Internal Purchase Requests/Orders.

## **Receive Order**

Updated so purchase orders closed for the previous fiscal year (Setup > Purchase Orders / Internal Purchase Orders) can be pulled for payment (Checks > New Check Run) once receiving is complete; previous functionality did not allow closed purchase orders to be accessed via Receive Orders.

## Vendors/Customers

Added a "Public Records Exempt" check box to the Current Contact and the New Contact tab as a way to exclude vendors from public record requests, such as Police or Safety Officers. A "Public Records Exempt" column has also been added to the main Vendors/Customers screen (Contacts tab) with a Yes or No indicator for quick information about vendors and customers.

| FŶ   | CUS Vendors/Cu     | stomers          |           |         |           |                    |
|--|--------------------|------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
|  | Contacts Current   | Contact          |           |         |           |                    |
|  |                    |                  |           |         |           |                    |
| *  |                    | General          | Re        | quired  | fields ar | e in <b>BOLD</b> . |
|  | EIN Tax ID Type Ta | 58391<br>IX ID # | □<br>1099 | □<br>₩9 | ✓ Vendor  | Customer           |
| <ul> <li>42</li> <li>43</li> <li>44</li> <li>4</li></ul> | Warehouse Public R | ecords Exempt    |           |         |           |                    |
| Ê  |                    | AFFORDABLE       |           |         | RDABLE    |                    |
| *  | Legal Name         | Display Name     |           | Paym    | ent Nam   | e                  |
| $\gg$  | Sort Name          | Contact #        |           |         |           |                    |

# Setup

## AP Invoices (New Screen)

Added the "AP Invoices" screen under the Rollover submenu, which lists all accounts payable invoices that have not been paid and have not been voided in order to void or expend invoices en masse as part of the rollover process. Note: If the system is setup for Full Accrual, the AP Invoices screen will not be available.

| Budgeti  | 🔂 Purcha    | 📲 Acco     | un 🧃 | Fixed A     | Transp       | 🎯 Human      | S Payr   | oll 📋 Wo   | rk O 🧩 Wa  | areho 🛛 🐰 | Setup 🧲    | Develo   | Employ    | E For      |
|----------|-------------|------------|------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Rollover |             |            |      |             |              |              |          |            |            |           |            |          | 2         | 018 - 2019 |
|          |             |            |      |             |              |              |          |            |            |           |            |          |           |            |
| Export i |             | ter: ON    |      |             |              |              |          |            |            |           |            |          |           |            |
|          | € 30- ▼     | <b>(</b> ) |      | V           | € ▼          | •            | ▼        | •          | •          | •         | 0          |          | € ▼       | 0          |
|          | Invoice # 🛊 | Vendor 🛊   |      |             | Invoice Date | Allocation A | mount 🛊  | Facility 🛊 | Department | Fund 🛊    | Function 🖨 | Object 🛊 | Project 🛊 | Program    |
|          | 30-GS59367  | V1005      |      | TIRE CENTER | 01/15/2019   |              | -1282.50 |            |            | 100       |            |          |           |            |
|          | 30-GS61313  | V100       |      | TIRE CENTER | 04/29/2019   |              | 3360.00  |            |            | 100       |            |          |           |            |
|          | 30-61317    | V100       |      | TIRE CENTER | 04/29/2019   |              | 352.42   |            |            | 100       |            |          |           |            |
|          | 30-GS61315  | V100       | 1.1  | TIRE CENTER | 04/29/2019   |              | 474.96   |            |            | 100       |            |          |           |            |

 The AP Invoices screen displays the "Invoice #," the "Vendor," the "Invoice Date," the "Allocation Amount," the "Facility," the "Department," and the accounting strip information. Users can select the check boxes to select invoices then click the "Void Checked Invoices" or "Expend Checked Invoices" button.

- If users elect to Expend Checked Invoices, an AP EOY Invoice Expended journal will be created via Budgeting/General Ledger > Manual Journals / Internal Account Manual Journals.
- As a result of this screen, if users try to pay an invoice (Purchasing/Accounts Payable > Checks / Internal Account Checks) from a prior year that has not been expended via the AP Invoices screen, an error message will display: "This prior-year invoice has not yet been expended. Please rollover AP Invoices from the Setup menu." Note: This error message will not display if the system is setup for Full Accrual.

## Settings

Added the "Classification" column/pull-down to the Accounts tab, which allows users to designating general ledgers for use in system rules; the options populated in the pull-down are as follows:

- Expenditures > Expenditures
- Revenue > Revenue
- Encumbrances > Encumbered
- Accounts Receivables > Accrued Receivables
- Cash > Cash (Includes all Cash accounts)
- Note: For a complete list and explanation of system rules, see the Settings help document.

|     |                    |                     | Fiscal Months <mark>Accounts</mark> Element Categories Elements<br>Payable Accounts Receivable Payroll Fixed Assets Ma |                     |  |  |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------|--|---------------------|--|--|
| 098 | -T Employee Files  | Integrations File U | ploader ESS  |                     |  |  |
|     | < Prev Page: 1 / 9 | Next > Export       | Filter: OFF  |                     |  |  |
|     | Code \$            | Title \$            | Classification 🛊   |                     |  |  |
|     |                    |                     | Asset  |                     |  |  |
| -   | 2520               | REVENUE             | Liability  | Revenue             |  |  |
| -   | 1530               | EXPENDITURES        | Asset  | Expenditures        |  |  |
| -   | 1520               | ENCUMBRANCES        | Asset  | Encumbered V        |  |  |
| -   | 1111               | CASH ON DEMAND      | Asset  | Cash                |  |  |
| _   | 1130               | ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE | Asset  | Accrued Receivables |  |  |

Added a "Purchase Order Change Threshold" section to the Accounts Payable tab, which allows districts to restrict the amount users are able to change on an approved purchase order. Note: These restrictions only apply to users who have permission to "Edit Approved POs (Cumulative) Up to \$XXX.XX" via Setup > Profiles. If the user has permission to "Edit Approved POs" only, the restrictions set in the threshold do not apply.

|      |   |        | Purchase                           | Order Numbering     |                        |
|------|---|--------|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|
| Filt | er: OFF   |        |                                    |                     |                        |
|      | Request Types                                       | Prefix | Add Fiscal Year<br>Before Sequence | Starting Sequence   | Application Level      |
|      |   |        |                                    | 0                   | District Internal Both |
| -    | Blanket, Capital Improvement, P-Card, Payment Vouch |        |                                    | 22106               | District Internal Both |
|      |   |        |                                    |                     |                        |
|      |   |        | Purchase Ord                       | er Change Threshold |                        |
| Filt | er: OFF   |        |                                    |                     |                        |
|      | РО Туре   |        |                                    | Amount              |                        |
|      | Blanket   |        |                                    |                     |                        |
| -    | Standard  |        |                                    |                     | 200.00                 |
|      |   |        |                                    |                     |                        |
|      |   |        | Purchase                           | Order Subtypes      |                        |

- The Purchase Order Change Threshold section allows users to select the "PO Type" and enter the maximum "Amount" of money an applicable user is allowed to change on an approved purchase order. A different amount can be set for each type of purchase order.
- If a user tries to edit an approved purchase order where the difference is greater than the threshold set, the following error displays via Accounts Payable > Purchase Requests/Orders / Internal Purchase Requests/Orders: "Change order exceeds the cumulative limit of \$250.00." In this case, the threshold was set to \$250.00.

# Transportation

## Setup

Added a setting to the Misc tab called "District Requires the use of Star Seats," which gives users the ability to include Star Seats (infant seats) as an option upon submitting a Field Trip Request.

| Drafts | s Templates F | Field Trip History                | Current Field Tri             | p  |                      |                         | 2019 - 2020 🛊 |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|
|        | Number<br>1   | Field Trip Status<br>Unsubmitted  | Creator<br>Lestrange, Beatrix | <b>Zoo</b><br>Created Date<br>09/24/2019 | Requesting Facility  | Sponsoring Organization | 1             |
|        |               |                                   | Date R<br>10/08/2019 -        | ange<br>10/30/2019                       | Recurring            |                         |               |
|        | # of Student  | s # of Adults                     | # of Wheelch                  | airs #                                   | of Bus Aides # of Bu | uses # of Star Seat     | S             |
|        | 0             | Requested By<br>@focusschools.org | Pick Up Contact               | Final Des                                | tination Are To Go I | Lunches Required?       |               |

Added a setting to the Misc tab called "Allow Facilities to use School Provided Drivers," which adds the following fields to the Billing tab: Cost Per Mile, Hourly Rate Driver, Hourly Rate Aide, and Mileage over 150 Cost Per Mile.

- Upon enabling said setting and additional fields, the "School Provided Driver" pool automatically saves on the Bus Driver Pools tab to which Bus Drivers can be assigned via the corresponding tab.
- Upon viewing an approved request, users can "Assign School Driver."

| Account 🛊 🛛 Fund 🛊 | Function       | Object 🛊     | Center 🛊       | Project 🛊        | Display Order | Default Percent | Active 🛊 |
|--------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| 0110 : GEN 🔽       | 5100 : BASIC 🔽 | 330 : TRAVEL |                |                  |               |                 |          |
| 0110 : GEN 🔽       | 5100 : BASIC 🔽 | 330 : TRAVEL | 0041 : 📃 . 🔽   | 0001 : DISC 🔻    |               |                 |          |
|                    |                |              |                |                  |               |                 |          |
|                    |                |              | School Provide | ed Driver Billin | 9             |                 |          |
| Cost Per Mile      |                |              | \$ 0.50        |                  |               |                 |          |
| Cost Per Mile      |                |              | \$ 0.50        |                  |               |                 |          |
|                    |                |              |                |                  | _             |                 |          |
|                    |                |              | Driver P       | ool Billing      |               |                 |          |
| Hourly Rate Driver |                |              | \$ 8.00        |                  |               |                 |          |
|                    |                |              | 40.00          |                  |               |                 |          |
| Hourly Rate Aide   |                |              | \$ 4.50        |                  |               |                 |          |
|                    |                |              |                |                  |               |                 |          |

Added the "Bus Driver Aides" tab, which allows users to identify select users as aides so they can be added on field trip requests.

• Once aides are setup, the number needed will automatically populate on field trip request when wheelchairs are added at a 1 to 3 ratio. Users can then "Assign Driver Aide."

|    |                  |               |               |                   | Pick-Ups/Drop-Offs |            |          |               |             |             |                   |  |  |
|----|------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------|----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 1  | Pick-Up Location | Drop-Off Date | Drop-Off Time | Drop-Off Facility | Drop-Off Location  | # Students | # Adults | # WheelChairs | # Bus Aides | Туре        | Drivers           |  |  |
|    |                  |               |               |                   |                    |            |          |               |             |             | Scot Fretwell     |  |  |
|    |                  |               |               |                   |                    |            |          |               |             |             | Jean Robert       |  |  |
| ٠ł | outside          | 05/30/2019    | 09:30 am      | TBRZ BR 🔽 🐈       | outside            | 50         | 4        | 4             | 2           | Departure 🔽 | Koger Hudson      |  |  |
|    |                  |               |               |                   |                    |            |          |               |             |             | Assign Driver Aid |  |  |
|    |                  |               |               |                   |                    |            |          |               |             |             | Assign Driver Aid |  |  |
| -  | outside          | 05/30/2019    | 04:40 pm      | 0031 Vero 🔽 🐈     | outside            | 50         | 4        | 4             | 2           | Return      |                   |  |  |
| ł  |                  |               |               | <b>•</b>          |                    |            |          |               |             | Departure 🔽 |                   |  |  |
| Т  |                  |               |               |                   |                    |            |          |               |             |             |                   |  |  |

# SSS

## **Caseload & Services**

Updated the permissions in Users > Profiles for Caseload & Services. There are now separate View and Edit permissions for Caseload and for Services.

Updated the Service Code column in the Groups tab to include both the Code and Title of the service as set up in SSS > Setup > Services tab instead of only the Code.

## Setup

Added a new action "Set Field Value on Event" to the Form Triggers tab to allow setting fields to a specific value on a form other than the one that triggers the action.